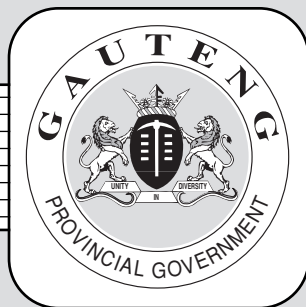


**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

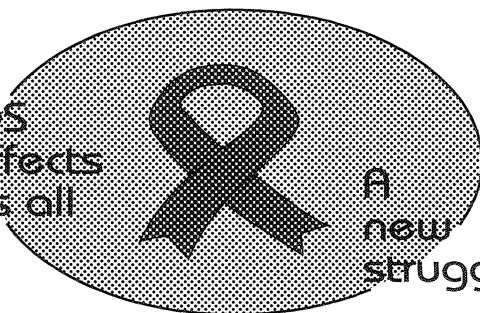
Vol. 20

**PRETORIA, 12 JUNE 2014
JUNIE**

No. 148

We all have the power to prevent AIDS

**AIDS
affects
us all**



**A
new
struggle**

Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**



9771682452005

14148



IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

CONTENTS • INHOUD

<i>No.</i>		<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Gazette No.</i>
	LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE		
786	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): City of Tshwane: Withdrawal and determination of various fees, charges, tariffs and property rates and taxes payable to the City of Tshwane.....	3	148

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 786

CITY OF TSHWANE

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE

The City of Tshwane hereby gives notice that in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on 30 May 2014 for the determination of property rates and taxes, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Council Resolution is the withdrawal and determination of Municipal fees, charges and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in the Schedules hereunder for the period 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015:

Any person who cannot read or write may approach the under mentioned official for assistance in explaining the contents and implications of this notice and, if required by such person.

Assisting Official: Ms Stephani Botes
Room 423
BKS Building
373 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel No: (012) 358-8414

The said determination shall take effect on **1 July 2014** and will substitute all fees, charges, tariffs, property rates and taxes previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the said schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amendment or substitution by the said Municipality.

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

(Notice No 431 of 2014)
12 June 2014

Schedule 1 Property Rates

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates
Residential properties	0,938	A total rebate of R75 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R60 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy).
Business and commercial	2,830	
Industrial	2,830	
Municipal property	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
State-owned property	2,830	
Agricultural	0,235	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
Vacant land	6,086	
Non-permitted use	7,075	
Public benefit organization properties	0,235	
Independent Schools	0,235	
PBO		
Educational Institutions	2,830	
Mining	2,830	

Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,830	
Public Worship	-	
Public Service Infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State Trust Land	-	

EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) Public Worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State Trust Land
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - for residential properties; and
 - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

Different categories of properties

Residential Properties

In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R60 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Pensioners (60 years of age), physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 350,00 or 2 X R1 370,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 350,00 or 2 X R1 370,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year, but not to exceed R123 000;

- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)
Industrial Property

Vacant land irrespective of zoning
State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)
Non-permitted use

LEVYING OF RATES:

Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

SCHEDULE 2

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
A DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES	
FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	
For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.	
1 DOMESTIC SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase – excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. <p>1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month is the following per kWh inclusive of environmental levy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 1 – 100 kWh 113,14 (ii) 101 – 400 kWh 129,08 (iii) 401 – 650 kWh 137,78 (iv) > 650 kWh 147,23 <p>1.2 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 1 – 100 kWh 113,14 (ii) 101 – 400 kWh 129,08 (iii) 401 – 650 kWh 137,78 (iv) > 650 kWh 147,23 <p>1.3 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</p> <p>Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.</p> <p>2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:</p> <p>A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point R403,20</p> <p>(b) For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy: 120,12c</p> <p>2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</p> <p>Due to the automated meter reading system not being fully implemented and commissioned for Time-of-use metering, the domestic bulk time-of-use scale will not be available for an interim period.</p> <p>No new applications for this scale will be considered until further notice:</p> <p>The following charges applicable to standard Domestic Bulk supply will be charged to customers previously on this tariff scale.</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point R403,20</p> <p>(b) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy 120,12c</p> <p>(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy 120,12c</p> <p>(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy 120,12c</p> <p>NOTES:</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p> <p>(iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-of-use tariffs.</p> <p>2.3 RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</p> <p>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -</p> <p>(a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.</p> <p>In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are -</p> <p>(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>The energy charge as indicated will be used to bill the consumers who are fed through a Bulk Domestic Supply and the reseller is billed in accordance to item 2:- Bulk Domestic Supply tariff. The reseller cannot charge another fee as this fee is inclusive of the meter reading and fixed charge to individually metered consumers.</p> <p>For all kWh consumed per metering period or prepaid units purchased per calendar month, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> <p>NB!! Any other charges above the stipulated charges by the City of Tshwane as approved by NERSA will be deemed illegal and action will be taken against the reseller.</p>	137,78c
<p>3. LIFELINE: PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:</p> <p>(i) A residential unit (ii) A flat</p> <p>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh</p> <p>(i) The first 100 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy: 111,03c (ii) 101 – 400 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy: 126,58c (iii) 401 – 650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy: 135,58c (iv) > 650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy: 144,44c</p>	
<p>4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.</p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of environmental levy 136,64c</p> <p>For a connection with a prepaid meter, the following charges will be payable per calendar month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh inclusive of environmental levy 136,64c</p>	
<p>B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES</p> <p>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398</p> <p>a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are -</p> <p>(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.</p> <p>Resellers must charge the municipal approved rates only. A penalty fee will be applied to resellers who do not comply of up to:</p>	R1 000 000
<p>5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:</p> <p>(i) A shop, store or business (ii) An office block (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act (iv) A bar (v) A café, tearoom or restaurant (vi) A combined shop and tearoom (vii) A public hall (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <p>(i) 60 amperes or less (ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.</p> <p>(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh</p>	<p>R717,00 R941,00</p> <p>118,77c</p>
<p>6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
(i) 60 amperes or less	R683,00
(ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R913,00
(b) Energy charge	
An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh	118,27c
NOTES	
(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.	
(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.	
7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.	
(a) Fixed demand charge	
(1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:	
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
(i) 60 amperes or less	R2 184,00
(ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R3 338,00
(iii) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R4 502,00
(iv) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R5 656,00
(v) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R6 877,00
(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	118,77c
NOTES	
(i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.	
(ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.	
8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015										
<p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>(i) 20 amperes or less</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>(i) 60 amperes or less</td><td>R2 038,00</td></tr> <tr> <td>(ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</td><td>R3 136,00</td></tr> </table>	(i) 20 amperes or less	-	(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	-	(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	-	(i) 60 amperes or less	R2 038,00	(ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R3 136,00	
(i) 20 amperes or less	-										
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	-										
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	-										
(i) 60 amperes or less	R2 038,00										
(ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R3 136,00										
<p>(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh</p> <p>An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh</p>	118,27c										
<p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.</p> <p>(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.</p>											
<p>9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA - implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A - to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <table> <tr> <td>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</td><td>R1 720,00</td></tr> <tr> <td>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td> (i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td> (ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA</td><td>R119,50</td></tr> </table> <p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the</p>		(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 720,00	(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:		(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and		(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA	R119,50		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 720,00										
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:											
(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and											
(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA	R119,50										

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
preceding twelve months.	
(c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	82,20c
10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE : TIME OF USE	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 720,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R119,50
(c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)	367,40c 102,80c
(d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)	95,80c 63,00c
(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)	51,50c 44,20c
NOTES	
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.	
11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out by June 2014 and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:</p> <p>Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</p> <p>(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</p> <p>(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA</p> <p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p> <p>(c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> <p>Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to</p>	<p>R1 485,00</p> <p>R119,00</p> <p>77,30c</p> <p>76,30c</p>
<p>12. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays</p> <p>(c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in: High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)</p> <p>(d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)</p> <p>(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)</p>	
<p>NOTES</p>	
<p>332,80c 93,30c</p> <p>87,00c 57,30c</p> <p>46,60c 40,20c</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p> <p>13. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.</p> <p>(b) A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).</p> <p>C INDUSTRIAL SCALES</p> <p>14. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	<p>R 1 290,00</p> <p>R81,60</p> <p>316,40c 88,80c</p> <p>82,70c 54,50c</p> <p>44,40c 38,20c</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p>	
<p>15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:</p>	
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 290,00
(b) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	194,70c
(c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement	

16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply Scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-

peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS

(as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 22:00
<u>Off-peak</u>	Monday to Thursday	22:00 – 06:00
	Friday & Weekends	Friday 20:00 – 06:00 on Monday

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises.

18. GREEN TARIFF

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11 kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale:

- (i) The current Tshwane Time-of-use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

D CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Saturdays	none
	Sundays	none
<u>Standard</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 07:00 and 10:00 – 18:00 and 20:00 – 22:00
	Saturdays	07:00 – 12:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Sundays	none
<u>Off-peak</u>	Weekdays	22:00 – 06:00
	Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00
	Sundays	00:00 – 24:00.

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY PART II

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES	
1. Erf quota	
Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:	
$A = Z \times C$	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015																
<p>Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below</p> <p>(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)</p> <p>1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf</p> <p>The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:</p> <p>(i) Residential 1 - Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected.</p> <p>(ii) Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>(iii) Residential 3 & 4 - Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>For blocks or groups of housing units:</p> <table> <tr> <td>1 unit per phase : 1,00</td><td>9 units per phase : 0,46</td></tr> <tr> <td>2 units per phase : 0,72</td><td>10 units per phase : 0,45</td></tr> <tr> <td>3 units per phase : 0,62</td><td>15 units per phase : 0,42</td></tr> <tr> <td>4 units per phase : 0,57</td><td>20 units per phase : 0,40</td></tr> <tr> <td>5 units per phase : 0,53</td><td>30 units per phase : 0,38</td></tr> <tr> <td>6 units per phase : 0,50</td><td>40 units per phase : 0,37</td></tr> <tr> <td>7 units per phase : 0,48</td><td>50 units per phase : 0,36</td></tr> <tr> <td>8 units per phase : 0,47</td><td>100 units and more per phase : 0,34</td></tr> </table> <p>(iv) Business or Special for recreation, community facility, old age home, or special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business.</p>	1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46	2 units per phase : 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45	3 units per phase : 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42	4 units per phase : 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40	5 units per phase : 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38	6 units per phase : 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37	7 units per phase : 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36	8 units per phase : 0,47	100 units and more per phase : 0,34	<p>13,8 kVA per potential dwelling</p> <p>13,8 kVA per potential dwelling</p> <p>Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b) or as calculated for Residential 2, whichever is the lowest</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor</p>
1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46																
2 units per phase : 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45																
3 units per phase : 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42																
4 units per phase : 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40																
5 units per phase : 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38																
6 units per phase : 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37																
7 units per phase : 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36																
8 units per phase : 0,47	100 units and more per phase : 0,34																

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
	area
(v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.	4 kVA per 100 m ² of potential floor area
(vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.	13,8 kVA per erf
(vii) Special for storage, cell phone mast or creche.	13,8 kVA per erf
(viii) Special for hospital	5 kVA per 100 m ² of potential floor area
(ix) Special for guest house with up to 6 rooms	13.8 kVA per erf
(x) Special for guest house with 7 to 16 rooms	41.6 kVA per erf
(xi) Special for guest house with 17 to and above	8kVA per 100m ² of potential floor area
(xii) Special for garage or filling station without a shop	86.6kVA per erf
(xiii) Special for garage or filling station with a shop	103.9kVA per erf
(xiv) Special for primary or secondary school	2 kVA per 100m ² of potential floor area
(xv) Special for church or place of worship	13.8KVA per erf
(xvi) Any other use not referred to in (i) to (xv) above	0 kVA per erf
1.2 Area factor (C)	
The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:	
(i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading	
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623
3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536
2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449
All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000
(ii) Only for use in network designs for new township development	
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor
18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043
15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869
12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696
2. Quota charges	
2.1 General	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015												
<p>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups</p> <p>of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.</p> <p>Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.</p> <p>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.</p> <p>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.</p> <p>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.</p> <p>2.2 Determining charges</p> <p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ <p>Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand D_n = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA D_e = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p> <p>2.3 Contributions</p> <p>The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:</p> <p>(i) Low-voltage connections</p> <table> <tr> <td>(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA</td><td>R2 758,00</td></tr> <tr> <td>(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA</td><td>R2 528,00</td></tr> <tr> <td>(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA</td><td>R2 470,00</td></tr> </table> <p>(ii) Medium-voltage connections</p> <p>For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:</p> <table> <tr> <td>(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA</td><td>R2 068,00</td></tr> <tr> <td>(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA</td><td>R1 953,00</td></tr> </table> <p>(iii) High Voltage Connections</p> <table> <tr> <td>(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation</td><td>R230,00</td></tr> </table>	(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	R2 758,00	(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	R2 528,00	(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R2 470,00	(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R2 068,00	(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA	R1 953,00	(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation	R230,00	
(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	R2 758,00												
(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	R2 528,00												
(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R2 470,00												
(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R2 068,00												
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA	R1 953,00												
(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation	R230,00												

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation.</p> <p>(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system.</p> <p>(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).</p> <p>(d) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.</p> <p>Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.</p>	<p>R172,40</p> <p>R80,40</p> <p>R19,50</p>
<p>3. Fixed charges</p>	
<p>3.1 Premises with improvements</p>	
<p>The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.</p> <p>Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p> <p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p>	
<p>3.2 Premises without improvements</p>	
<p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p>	
(i) For all residential premises, per month	No charge
(ii) For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and	No charge

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month</p> <p>(iii) For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA</p> <p>(iv) For erven which are municipal property</p> <p>(v) For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month</p> <p>(vi) For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month</p>	<p>No charge</p> <p>No charge</p> <p>No charge</p> <p>No charge</p>
<p>3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries</p> <p>Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as shown above.</p>	
<p>B. GENERAL CHARGES</p>	
<p>1. Metered Connection fees</p>	
<p>1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:</p> <p>(i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)</p> <p>(ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering</p> <p>(iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection.</p>	
<p>1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.</p>	
<p>1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.</p>	
<p>1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.</p>	
<p>1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m²</p>	<p>R3 500,00/m²</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.	
1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.	
1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.	
1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:	
1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).	
(a) Credit metering	R1 149,00
(b) Prepaid metering (Price includes 100 kWh units)	R1 724,00
1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).	
(a) Credit metering – energy only	R1 666,00
(b) Prepaid metering	R3 562,00
1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)	R6 550,00
1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve):	
(a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	R11 606,00
(b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase Credit metering and prepaid metering.	R20 683,00
1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	
(a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality	R3 102,50
(b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality	R2 758,00
(c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary)	R1 436,00
1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders:	
(a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder	Applicable

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
(b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas:	
(i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes)	R4 481,00
(ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase)	R7 239,00
1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	R1 264,00
1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only.	
The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:	100 kWh
(a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00
Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	
(b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00
(c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for.	R0,00
(d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen.	R0,00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance	
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:	
(a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 500,00)	R5 745,00
(b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 500,00)	R4 941,00
(c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	R2 298,00
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed.	
(a) Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized)	R1 551,00
(b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a)	R3 849,40

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(c) Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase pre-paid meter (Retrofit).	R4 481,40
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable.	R2 125,80
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized)	R2 470,50
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.	
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidised)	R3 792,00
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidised)	R4 941,00
1.10.6 Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable	
(a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes	R747,00
(b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes	R747,00
(c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 436,00
1.10.7 Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable	
(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R0,00
(b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes	R689,00
(c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 149,00
1.10.8 Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters.	R1 091,60
1.10.9 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	R2 183,00
Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.	
1.10.10 Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad:	
(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter	Free
(b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries)	Free
1.10.11 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:	
(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	R7 354,00
(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes	R18 270,00
(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:	
(i) An intermediate pole	R7 526,40
(ii) A service pole (cut in)	R10 743,80
(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:	
(i) All street lamp-posts except post-top	R5 573,00
(ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m)	R5 113,40
1.10.12 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
Installation cost per 250W security light	R1 666,00
2. Non- metered connections	
2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.	
(i) Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries	
(a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R5 860,00
(b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R1 493,80
(c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable).	R1 091,60
(d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable.	Estimated
(i) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge
(ii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:	
(a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R2,00
(b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R252,80
2.2 Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable:	
(i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii):	R345,00
(ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point:	
(a) Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):	R230,00
(b) 15A connection at Church Square:	R172,40
3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W)	
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/ telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year:	R919,00
4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.	R747,00
5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity	
Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.	As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection
6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.	
A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.	R2,00
C. SUNDRY SERVICES	
1. Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply	
1.1 For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge:	Free of charge
1.2 For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer	R1 206,00
1.3 Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
1.4 For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality	R34,50
1.5 For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account)	
(i) Broken seals reported by a new owner	No charge
(ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality	R316,00
1.6 For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	R138,00
1.7 For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.	
(i) Residential premises	R575,00
(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings	R575,00
1.8 For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that –	
(i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account	R747,00
1.9 For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	R2 298,00
For any repeated action which still occurs on item 1.9 above	R20 000,00
If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for provided that no docket has been opened/pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made. A new reconnection fee must be paid over and above the levy for permanently removing a connection (RIP) before reconnection can be effected.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations.	
Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)	R689,00
3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries	
(a) Replacement of identification card	R57,50
(b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token	R5,00
4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case	R2 183,00
5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer	
When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized).	
(i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:	
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 092,00
ii Additional per fuse	R172,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 092,00
ii Additional per fuse	R575,00
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	
(ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:	
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 264,00
ii Additional per fuse	R172,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 320,00
ii Additional per fuse	R575,00

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	
6. Fees for special meter reading	
The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.	
If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:	
(a) Low-voltage consumer	R287,00
(b) Medium/high-voltage consumer	R517,00
7. Fees for testing	
7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.	
(a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	R747,00
(b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	R977,00
(c) Demand metering	R1 092,00
7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.	R747,00
7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case	R2 528,00
7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:	
(a) During office hours	R2 410,00
(b) After hours	R2 988,00
7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:	
(a) During office hours	R1 610,00
(b) After hours	R2 183,00
7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:	
(a) During office hours	R4 252,00
(b) After hours	R6 205,00
8. Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights	
8.1 On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge
8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows:	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test	R1 450,00
8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.	R500,00
9. Deposits	
9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.	
(a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R601,00 plus a water deposit of R350,00).	R951,00
(b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.	
9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.	
9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	R25 000,00
9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.	
9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.	

D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and

which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.

- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale	Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
	Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i) Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii) Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii) Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv) Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v) Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi) Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii) 11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii) 132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix) 275kV Supply	30 000	-		

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is excluded on the above charges.

Schedule 3 Supply of Water Tariff PART I

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER	
For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.	
1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C	
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:	
(a)	A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:
(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)
(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period
(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period
(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period
(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period
(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period
(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period
(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period
	Per kℓ R
	6,81
	9,72
	12,77
	14,77
	16,89
	18,25
	19,53
	20,91
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)	
(b)	The application of this tariff is subject to it that -
(i)	the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and
(ii)	the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve:
Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the CoT may deviate from the above conditions.	
2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the CoT and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)	
This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.	
(a)	The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:
(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)
(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period
(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period
(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period
(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period
(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period
(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period
(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period
	Per kℓ R
	6,81
	9,72
	12,77
	14,77
	16,89
	18,25
	19,53
	20,91
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)	
Provided further that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increase by 100%.	
3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS	
(not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)	
This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
run on the ground floor of the same building.	
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	6,81
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	9,72
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	12,77
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	14,77
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	16,89
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	18,25
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	19,53
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	20,91
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)	
4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E	
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,39
(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,66
(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,73
5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES	
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Per kℓ R
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	13,46
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%.	
Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.	
6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES	Per kℓ R
(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading	6,69
7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS	R
Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):	
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	990.00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 145,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	9 515,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	24 200.00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	40 700.00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	55 000.00
8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
Nominal pipe diameters:	
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	1 925,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 750,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	5 500,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	13 200,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	16 500,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	22 000,00
9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION	
9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.)	
Nominal diameter of connection:	
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	4 696,50
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	15 754,20
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	52 155,95
9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of:	
(a) Domestic houses, single story	160 kℓ
(b) Domestic houses, double story	360 kℓ
(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m ² build
(d) Groundwork's including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area
(e) Roads, paved areas, services, ext. (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area
9.3 Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). Levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively.	R
Nominal diameter of connection:	946,00
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	2 464,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	18 645,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water-supply By-laws)	
10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS	
Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorized consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc.	450,00
11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING	
The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	14,29

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

		With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015	
3. MOVABLE WATER METERS			
Construction Connections			
The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.			
Diameter of meter		Connection Fee	Refund-able deposit
(a) 50 mm		10 100,00	12 000,00
4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM			
Diameter of pipe		Connection Fee	
80 mm nominal		R 14 300,00	
100 mm nominal		19 800,00	
150 mm nominal		24 200,00	
5. DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING OF EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (Tariff excludes cost for advertising for water interruptions)			
(a) Connections for new townships to connect to the City's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):			
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excl material)		9 750,00	
(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)		13 250,00	
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)		21 000,00	
(iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)		31 000,00	
(b) Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):			
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)		12 500,00	
(ii) Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal		23 250,00	
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (excl. material)		33 250,00	
(iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excl material)		40 000,00	
(c) Moving existing fire hydrant			
(i) Distance smaller than 2m		9 750,00	
(ii) Distance more than 2m		15 450,00	
(iii) Installation of a fire hydrant		15 000,00	
(d) Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and backfilling)			
(i) Distance smaller than 2m		5 500,00	
(ii) Distance more than 2m		8 250,00	
(iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant		8 900,00	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(e) Locating of existing services (per day)	6 500,00
6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kℓ or portion thereof:	100,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	3 850,00
C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS	
For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed:-	
1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and	
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)	
Testing of meter:	R
(a) 50 mm diameter and smaller	1 200,00
(b) 80 mm diameter	9 820,00
(c) 100 mm diameter	9 820,00
(d) 150 mm diameter	9 820,00
(e) 200 mm diameter	9 820,00
(f) 50 mm combination meter diameter	9 820,00
(g) 80 mm combination meter diameter	9 820,00
(h) 100 mm combination meter diameter	9 820,00
(i) 150 mm combination meter diameter	9 820,00
D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES	
1. Unit rates for water Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
1.1 New Townships	
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	2 988,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	299,00
1.2 All new scheme amendments	
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	3 921,00
1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.	299,00
The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010."	
E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES	
1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost.	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.</p> <p>(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.</p> <p>(f) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.</p> <p>2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.</p> <p>3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:</p> <p>(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.</p> <p>(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:</p> <p>(i) Maximum distance of 5 m</p> <p>(ii) Further than 5 m</p> <p>(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm: At cost, with a deposit of</p> <p>(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.</p> <p>(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his/her query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account</p>	<p>R 130,00</p> <p>R 730,00 1 210,00</p> <p>4 235,00</p> <p>605,00</p>
<p>F. BASIC CHARGE</p> <p>Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.</p>	-
<p>G. DEPOSITS</p> <p>1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:</p>	R

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(a) (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B) (ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments (iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months	350,00 100,00
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.	
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount	25 000,00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.	
(e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.	

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

Schedule 4 Sanitation Tariff

PART I

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
A CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.	
1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p>		
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,06
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,83
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,81
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,81
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,81
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,81
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,81
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007).</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs.</p>		
2. SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES		
<p>This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p>		
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,06
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,83
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,81
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,81
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,81
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,81
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,81
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.</p>		
3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)		
<p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p>		
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,06
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,83
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,81
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,81
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,81
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,81
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,81

		With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.</p>		
4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES		
(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.		
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.		
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	% Discharged 98	R/kℓ 0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	8,81
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.</p>		
5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT		
(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged		8.81
(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division		
6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL		
B. CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES		
1. INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT		
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	% Discharged 60	R/kℓ 5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied		
2. PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS		
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	% Discharged 2	R/kℓ 5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied		
3. EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS		
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	% Discharged 45	R/kℓ 5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied		
4. ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4		
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	% Discharged 80	R/kℓ 5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied		
5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT		R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged		5,64

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division</p> <p>6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</p> <p>C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER</p> <p>The supply of purified waste water by special agreement</p> <p>D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA</p> <p>1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost</p> <p>This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.</p> <p>This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of :</p> <p>2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost</p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost</p> <p>The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:</p> $T_c = Q_c \left[0,6 \left(\frac{COD_c - COD_d}{1000} \right) + 0,25 \left(\frac{P_c - P_d}{1000} \right) + 0,15 \left(\frac{N_c - N_d}{1000} \right) \right]$ <p> T_c = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer Q_c = Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ t = Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ COD_c = Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD COD_d = Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre P_c = Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre P_d = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre N_c = Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre N_d = Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre </p> <p>The following are applicable:</p> <p> t = R0,94/kℓ COD_d = 710 mg/ℓ P_d = 10 mg/ℓ N_d = 25 mg/ℓ </p> <p>3. Non-compliance with By-law limits</p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:</p> $T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL} / W_{PL}) t_{nc}$ <p> T_c = Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws </p>	<p>0,65</p> <p>5,64</p> <p>10%</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>Q = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent D = Working Days in the Month N = Number of exceeding C_{AIP} = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit B_{LL} = By-law limit W_{PL} = Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter t_{nc} = Tariff</p>	R 0,65
4. Inspections	
The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:	
Fee per visit	R358,00
E. AVAILABILITY CHARGE	
The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of	R135,00
F. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:	
The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of	R880,00 per unit
G. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT	
In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property	
For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it	R680,00
For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it	R240,00
In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account	
Call out charge	R 240,00
H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES	
I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES	
2. Unit rates for waste water	
Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
2.1 New Townships	
2.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R5 452,00
2.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	R545,00
2.2 All new scheme amendments	
2.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R6 384,00
2.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.	R545,00

	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015																								
<p>The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."</p> <p>J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</p> <p>The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant</p> <p>Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity) Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity) Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity)) Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)</p> <p>Effluent quality released from a package plant</p> <p>The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the necessary analysis has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Required Standard</th></tr> <tr> <td>pH</td><td>5,5 – 7,5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Faecal Coli forms</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>Dissolved Oxygen</td><td>75% saturated</td></tr> <tr> <td>Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ</td><td>30</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permanganate value mg/ℓ</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Conductivity mS/m</td><td>15% above intake</td></tr> <tr> <td>Suspended Solids mg/ℓ</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr> <td>Residual chlorine mg/ℓ</td><td>Nil</td></tr> <tr> <td>Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ</td><td>1,0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Nitrates mg/ℓ</td><td>1,5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ</td><td>1,0</td></tr> </table> <p>It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request.</p> <p>Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.</p>	Parameter	Required Standard	pH	5,5 – 7,5	Faecal Coli forms	None	Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ	30	Permanganate value mg/ℓ	5	Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake	Suspended Solids mg/ℓ	10	Residual chlorine mg/ℓ	Nil	Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ	1,0	Nitrates mg/ℓ	1,5	Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ	1,0	<p>R/month</p> <p>1 826,00 3 311,00 4 059,00 5 170,00</p>
Parameter	Required Standard																								
pH	5,5 – 7,5																								
Faecal Coli forms	None																								
Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated																								
Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ	30																								
Permanganate value mg/ℓ	5																								
Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake																								
Suspended Solids mg/ℓ	10																								
Residual chlorine mg/ℓ	Nil																								
Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ	1,0																								
Nitrates mg/ℓ	1,5																								
Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ	1,0																								

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Children's home" means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

"Parks" means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

Schedule 5
Refuse Removal Services

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden refuse is part of the normal refuse stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of refuse-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated refuse from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing refuse at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for refuse removal only from date of application for tariff.

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN REFUSE		
1. Refuse removed by means of containers or refuse bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality. Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced. Tariff per litre per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) - 85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week –per litre 85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per litre	0,3893 0,7786	0,3893 0,7786
There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden refuse contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the refuse removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality.		
B. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1100ℓ containers)		
1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.		

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
<p>This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply. Tariff per cubic meter</p> <p>2. If workers of the Municipality must put refuse in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.</p> <p>3. All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m³).</p>	97,35	97,35
<p>4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.</p> <p>5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.</p>	194,55	194,55
	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 R	
<p>C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)</p> <p>These facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and contractors may dispose their garden refuse free of charge at the landfill sites if the load is less than 3 000 kg per day. At Garden Refuse Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,1660 per kg for more than 1 000 kg per day. Domestic refuse, business refuse, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden refuse sites.</p> <p>D. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT LANDFILL SITES (Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)</p> <p>1. For refuse disposed at a landfill site.</p> <p>1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing refuse, including households refuse.</p> <p>1.2 All landfill sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed. (Also refer to C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE]) - All uncovered refuse that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads. <p>1.3 A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.</p> <p>1.4 All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed.</p> <p>2. Cover material: If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.</p> <p>3. Compacted refuse: A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted refuse according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.</p>	<p>0,1660</p> <p>Free of charge</p> <p>0,1660 per kg</p> <p>Free of charge</p>	
<p>E. CLEANING OF VACANT STANDS</p> <p>Per m² for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m² per request.</p> <p>Additional per m² to remove the cuttings.</p> <p>Loading and removal of refuse and rubble</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A minimum charge for 6 m³ and then thereafter per 6 m³. 	<p>6,45</p> <p>5,63</p> <p>2 410,07</p>	
<p>F. TEMPORARY SERVICES</p> <p>1. Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - per 85ℓ container a day - per 240ℓ container a day 	<p>15,43</p> <p>46,32</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 R
- per 1 100ℓ container a day Loss of container – as per schedule.	201,10
2. Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100ℓ)	
- Delivery of the container – cash in advance	50% of removal tariff applicable
- Per lift – per invoice	Removal tariff as in "A"
- Wash car per tank emptied	1 853,47
- Bulk containers	Tariff as in "B"
- Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash	7,70
G. REMOVAL OF REFUSE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY	
Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a refuse removal service is required. Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week - per litre.	0,80

Definitions:

"container"	means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ , 240ℓ, 1100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;
"applicable tariff"	means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
"approved"	means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;
"authorised agent"	means - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or (b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or (c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
"determined"	means determined by the municipality from time to time;
"dwelling unit"	means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
"emergency situation"	means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
"gated communities"	means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
"household"	means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
"low cost housing"	the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
"municipality"	means –

- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or
 - (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws;
 - (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;
- “municipal council”** means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- “municipal manager”** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –
- (a) acting in such position; and
 - (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;
- “municipal services”** means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
- “occupier”** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;
- “owner”** means –
- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
 - (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
 - (c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
 - (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
 - (e) in relation to :
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or
 - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
 - (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

- "person"** means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;
- "premises"** means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :
- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
 - (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
 - (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;
- "public notice"** means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –
- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –
 - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or
 - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or
 - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or
 - (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or
 - (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;
- "security complexes"** means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;
- "service unit"** means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

Schedule 6
Tshwane Bus Services: Bus tickets

PARTICULARS	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square	Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius
	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R
CASH TICKETS		
Adult	8,00	16,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch)	8,00	16,00
Scholar	6,00	6,00
Disabled	6,00	6,00

PARTICULARS	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square	Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius
	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R
WEEKLY TICKETS		
Adult	80,00	160,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch)	80,00	160,00
Scholar	50,00	50,00
Disabled	55,00	55,00
WEEKLY CONNECTION TICKETS		
Adult	320,00	320,00
Scholar	100,00	100,00
Disabled	110,00	110,00
MONTHLY TICKET		
Adult	255,00	490,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch)	255,00	490,00
Scholar	185,00	185,00
Disabled	195,00	195,00
Pensioner	175,00	175,00
MONTHLY CONNECTION TICKET		
Adult	635,00	635,00
Scholar	315,00	315,00
Disabled	315,00	315,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		R
SUNDRY ITEMS		
Identification card (Pensioners)		30,00
Bus Time-table		7,00
Lost property		3,00
60-67 years old person can utilise the Tshwane Municipal Bus Service at the cost of R132,00 monthly ticket except Mondays to Fridays from 06:00 - 08:00 and from 15:30 - 17:00. If they wish to utilise the bus during Peak Hours as mentioned above, they will be legible to pay normal adults fee. They must obtain the annual renewable ID card / permit valued to R30,00 from our Church Square office with the following requirements:		175,00
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF		
Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS excluding. Drivers costs) - 10%		per km
		19,40

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		R
Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs) - 10%	per km	23,30
Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs,	per km	21,60
Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs.	per km	25,90
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT) Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs Mon - Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday and Sun R179,66 per hour) - 30%	per km	15,10
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs. Mon - Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday and Sun R179,66 per hour)	per km	18,10
Municipal service (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs. Mon - Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday and Sun R179,66 per hour) 30%	per km	18,10
Labour cost (Monday - Saturday) Normal hours		134,80
Labour cost - Sunday		179,70
NB! Pensioners permit card will be replaced by R30,00 per annum		30,00
*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport		

**Schedule 7
Tshwane Market**

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
Service		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	12,40
2.	Cold room fee	
	i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas) Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	8,30
	ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m ³ or part of it per day or part of a day	8,30
3.	Computer service fee	0,30
4.	Trolley fee	
	i) For handcart rental Per day or part of a day	4,20
	ii) For trolley rental Per day or part of a day	8,30
	iii) Trolley rental per month	174,90
	iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable)	

Service	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Payable in conjunction with fee in i) v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable)	39,20
5. Cashier Services	
i) Deposit for Buyer's Tag	10,00
ii) Reissue of Buyer's Tag (R40,00 + R10,00 Deposit)	50,00

**Schedule 8
Wonderboom National Airport**

Landing Fees per single landing DOMESTIC

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	41,00
501 - 1000	63,60
1001 - 1500	81,70
1501 - 2000	97,60
2001 - 2500	115,80
2501 - 3000	136,10
3001 - 4000	186,10
4001 - 5000	235,90
5001 - 6000	290,60
6001 - 7000	344,80
7001 - 8000	397,10
8001 - 9000	453,70
9001 - 10 000	510,40
And thereafter for any additional 2000 kg or part thereof	90,80

Passenger Fees per Passenger

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Republic of South Africa	38,60
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Botswana, Namibia or Swaziland	80,10

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within any State or territory other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 and 2	105,50

Approach Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
1 - 2000	46,60
2001 - 5700	46,60
5701 - 6000	46,60
6001 - 7000	132,60
7001 - 8000	175,50
8001 - 9000	206,10
9001 - 10 000	224,00
10 001 - 11 000	286,60
11 001 - 12 000	313,40
12 001 - 13 000	340,40
13 001 - 14 000	358,30
14 001 - 15 000	378,60
15 001 - 16 000	397,70
16 001 - 17 000	415,80
17 001 - 18 000	433,10
18 001 - 19 000	449,70
19 001 - 20 000	465,60
20 001 - 30 000	587,80
30 001 - 40 000	697,10
40 001 - 50 000	790,30
50 001 - 60 000	873,00
60 001 - 70 000	948,10
70 001 - 80 000	1 017,40
80 001 - 90 000	1 082,00
90 000 - 100 000	1 142,40
100 000 - 110 000	1 202,79
110 000 - 120 000	1 263,00
120 000 - 130 000	1 323,20
130 000 - 140 000	1 383,60
140 000 - 150 000	1 443,90

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)

	R
1 - 2000	34,10
2001 - 3000	65,90
3001 - 4000	95,40
4001 - 5000	127,20
5001 - 10 000	192,90
10 001 - 15 000	249,60
15 001 - 20 000	317,70
20 001 - 25 000	374,50
25 001 - 50 000	499,60
50 001 - 75 000	612,60
75 000 - 100 000	727,10
100 000 - 125 000	841,70
125 000 - 150 000	956,30

Training Fees per single landing

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
1 - 500	19,20
501 - 1000	19,20
1001 - 1500	19,20
1501 - 2000	19,20
2001 - 2500	20,50
2501 - 3000	24,00
3001 - 4000	32,90
4001 - 5000	41,60
5001 - 6000	51,20
6001 - 7000	60,80
7001 - 8000	69,90
8001 - 9000	79,90
9001 - 10 000	89,90
Per 2 000 kg	16,10

Training Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
1 - 2000	19,20
2001 - 5700	19,20
5701 - 6000	19,20
6001 - 7000	26,80
7001 - 8000	35,40
8001 - 9000	41,40
9001 - 10 000	45,00
10 001 - 11 000	57,60
11 001 - 12 000	63,00
12 001 - 13 000	68,40

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
13 001 - 14 000	72,00
14 001 - 15 000	75,90
15 001 - 16 000	79,80
16 001 - 17 000	83,60
17 001 - 18 000	86,90
18 001 - 19 000	90,40
19 001 - 20 000	93,50
20 001 - 30 000	118,10
30 001 - 40 000	139,90
40 001 - 50 000	158,60
50 001 - 60 000	175,30
60 001 - 70 000	190,30
70 001 - 80 000	204,20
80 001 - 90 000	217,20

Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Lost security access permit	250,00
New security access permit	125,00
Renewal of security access permit	100,00
Temporary security access permit	50,00
Airside induction cost R60,00 per person - New permit	60,00

Special events held at the Airport during operational hours

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Administration costs per hour	624,00
Security service costs per hour (as required)	150,00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	320,00
All tariffs double after hours	

Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R

Specialised vehicle security permit: restricted airside area: per annum	590,00
Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum	295,00

Vehicle parking fees

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
<u>Open Parking</u>	
0-60 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
1 to 12 hours	7,00
12 to 24 hours	7,00
Lost ticket	168,00
<u>Under cover parking</u>	
0-30 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	5,00
1 to 2 hours	7,00
2 to 4 hours	8,00
4 to 5 hours	10,00
5 to 8 hours	11,00
8 to 12 hours	15,00
12 to 14 hours	26,00
14 to 24 hours	41,00
Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day	7,00
Lost ticket	246,00
Monthly ticket	246,00

Advertisements

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month	474,00
Covered parking: on boards per side - per month	735,00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications	443,00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box	1 180,00

Miscellaneous

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to the council resolution @ 9% per annum	
Furnishing of information: Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	0,65
Security camera replay charged, per hour	103,00
Bowzer refueling levy fees charged, per transaction	39,00
After hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	128,00
Ground frequency charged @ 20% of landing fee	

Apron Services

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back	711,00
Tractor for luggage trolleys - per single aircraft on-load or per single aircraft off-load	356,00
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building)	71,00
Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft	356,00
Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft	356,00

Airport Rescue and Fire Fighting Services

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
CALL OUT TARIFF	
Rescue pumper	246,10
Dry chemical unit (Land cruiser)	246,10
Specialist vehicle foam unit	246,10
Water tanker	246,10
UTILISATION TARIFF (INCLUDES CREW AND EQUIPMENT)	
Rescue pumper (Fire fly)	734,10
Dry chemical unit (Baron) per hour	433,40
Specialist vehicle (Flametamer)	751,20
Water tanker	433,40
Use of specialised equipment	201,20
MATERIAL	
Water (R5.35 per K/L)	6,60
DCP 4.5 kg (contents only)	64,20
DCP 9 kg (contents only)	128,40
CO2 2.5 kg (contents only)	32,10
CO2 5 kg (contents only)	37,50
CO2 6.8 kg (contents only)	48,20

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)
	R
High expansion foam (per litre)	11,80
Protein foam (per litre)	37,50
Wetting agent (class A per litre)	16,10
Tridol "S" 3% foam (per litre)	33,20
RLF 4	39,60
Jeyes fluid	27,90
ZORB (Orange diamond) (per 200 L Bag)	599,20
ZORB (Bio matrix gold) (per 50 L Bag)	278,20
Fumetabs (per Box)	41,80

**Schedule 9
Emergency Services Department**

Fire Brigade Services

Tariffs for fire and rescue services

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	495,00	1 471,00
Aerial Apparatus	495,00	1 505,00
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	495,00	1 122,00
Water Tanker	495,00	1 471,00
Grass Unit	495,00	700,00
Incident Command Vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF)		
Response Vehicle	495,00	700,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	1 500,00

Note:

1. The utilisation cost is calculated from time of arrival to time of departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A call out tariff must be charged for ALL vehicles involved in a accident and includes the following:
 - Cutting of the battery cables to ensure safety of the vehicle
 - Fires: where a fire was extinguished before arrival and an investigation was done to ensure the house/building is safe
4. A utilisation tariff must be charged to the vehicle on which work was done with the following equipment:
 - Hydraulic rescue set
 - Positive pressure ventilator
 - Carburundum cutter
 - Power saw
 - Reciprocating saw
 - Motorised break-in equipment
5. A utilisation tariff must be charged for:
 - patient treatment
 - any form of scene safety including placing of cones and regulating of traffic

- portable pump is utilised
 - all flooded houses
 - special and humanitarian services
6. Pedestrian accident: Both pedestrian and vehicle involved must be billed according to the applicable tariff.
7. Utilisation of specialised equipment tariff only applies to:
- Specialist rescue operations which includes High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescue, Mountain Rescue, Diving

A maximum restriction of R6 000,00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fire services fees.

Informal residences is a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Call out cost	Standby / Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	0,00	2 000,00
Aerial Apparatus	0,00	2 500,00
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	0,00	1 700,00
Water Tanker	0,00	2 000,00
Grass Unit	0,00	1 200,00
Incident Command vehicle/Specialised Task Force (STF) Response Vehicle	0,00	1 200,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	2 000,00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.

For all standby services and events a full tariff for all the vehicles at the standby, will be issued for the total of hours at the standby.

Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	2 244,00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	655,00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	655,00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	655,00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	113,00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	50,00
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	
per m ² or part thereof with a minimum fee of	2,00
per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of	193,00
Plan approval for tenant layouts/amendments/deviations	21 163,00
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	321,00
per floor/per tenant	
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	321,00
per submission	
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	321,00
per submission	
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	385,00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	385,00
Rational designs	256,00
Fireworks display / discharge application	834,00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	385,00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	256,00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	321,00

General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

- All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R655.00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
- (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R655.00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.

- (b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.
All fees are also applicable to Council.
 4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
 5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
 6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R321,00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

Disaster Management

Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Emergency evacuation plans	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills		Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations		Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector		Free of charge

Ambulance Tariffs

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

Schedule 10 Furnishing of Information and Related Services

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)		5,83
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate		10,70
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)		2,00
4. Any written statement issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended		
(a) Clearance advice		50,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
(b) Written statement	3,90
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	53,70
5. Publications and information documents:	
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:	
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	24,00
(ii) Population per suburb	16,60
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	22,20
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	36,80
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	36,80
(vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	16,60
(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary)	24,00
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)	
(i) Per record	0,12
(ii) Minimum charge per township	193,30
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)	
(i) For the first CD copy	2 483,10
(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2nd to 5th copy)	1 241,00
(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6th to 10th copy)	992,70
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	621,20
(d) For the document " <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works</i> , 3rd ed 2005", each	163,30
(e) For the document " <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works</i> , First edition 2010", each	163,30
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:	
(i) More than 45 pages	25,30
(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	17,20
(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	13,40
(iv) Less than 25 pages	11,50
(g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	40,80
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	70,00
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents. A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:	
Major contracts > R1 000 000,00	722,90
Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00	431,40
Micro contracts < R500 000,00	291,50
(j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid	Free
(k) Aktex search	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
(i) Per search	21,30
(ii) Per printout	7,90
(iii) Per unsuccessful search	7,90
(iv) Title deed	92,00
6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	5,50
7. Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	50,60
8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:	
(a) If information is already available, per survey	296,20
(b) If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	2 954,50
9. In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents	
(a) Copy of AR	83,90
(b) Compiling of investigation album	112,70
(c) Per photo	66,80
(d) Sketch plan	376,00
(e) Plan	1 126,70
(f) Technical Report	1 877,40
(g) Technical Report (including photos and sketches)	4 693,00
(h) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	112,60
(i) Witness fee High Court, per hour	188,00
(j) Consultation fee, per hour	112,60
(k) Statement	112,60
(l) Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	2,00
(m) Computerized accidents statistics	
(i) Initial basic tariff	15,00
(ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search	1,00
10. Other photos and colour transparencies:	
(a) (i) Paper enlargements (photos):	
Colour:	
12 cm x 17 cm	28,70
15 cm x 20 cm	30,40
20 cm x 25 cm	42,90
25 cm x 30 cm	78,90
30 cm x 40 cm	104,00
40 cm x 50 cm	132,70
50 cm x 60 cm	179,40
Black and white:	
9 cm x 13 cm	7,80
12 cm x 17 cm	23,30
15 cm x 20 cm	33,40
20 cm x 25 cm	41,40
25 cm x 30 cm	55,10
30 cm x 40 cm	102,70
40 cm x 50 cm	161,80
50 cm x 60 cm	213,10
1 m x 1 m	755,90
(ii) Sepia	23,70

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
(iii) Machine prints (standard size):	
9 cm x 13 cm	4,20
10 cm x 15 cm	5,40
13 cm x 13 cm	7,80
(b) (i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):	
9 cm x 13 cm	19,70
15 cm x 20 cm	19,70
25 cm x 30 cm	25,60
30 cm x 40 cm	31,60
40 cm x 50 cm	39,40
50 cm x 60 cm	43,30
(iii) Printing on cardboard	55,10
(c) Copying of black-and-white photos	51,30
(d) Duplication of 35mm slides:	
Colour	55,10
Black-and-white	39,40
(e) Hiring of transparencies:	
Refundable deposit, per transparency	1 134,30
11. Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:	
(a) Search fee	12,50
(b) Per A4 size or part thereof	1,20
12. Photo copies made at Reprographic Services	
(a) Per A3 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	1,20
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	1,00
(b) Per A4 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,70
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,50
(c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,90
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,90
13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:	
Per A4 size	1,80
14. Mass-measuring bridge fees:	
(a) Per vehicle without load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	92,30
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	149,80
(b) Per vehicle with load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	92,30
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	149,80
15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule:	
(a) Postcards (colour), each:	
(i) General: Melrose House	5,80
(ii) General: Information Bureau	3,70
(iii) Art Museum	11,70

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
(b) Postcards (black-and-white), each:	
(i) Melrose House	3,50
(ii) Art Museum	3,00
(c) Other publications:	
(i) Melrose House (booklet)	40,80
(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	11,70
(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	11,70
(iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	254,40
(v) Proposed townships	35,40
(vi) Proclaimed townships	35,40
16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier	
(a) Per A4 size	0,70
(b) Per A3 size	1,20
17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	27,60
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	41,40
18. Video and photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the DVD or video tapes):	
(a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 mins or part thereof	1 772,10
(b) Per printed photo	25,30
(c) Per digital copy photo	12,10
19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(a) Telephone costs	
(i) Local	25,00
(ii) National and cell networks	64,10
(b) Information: Credit Bureau	53,60
(c) Duplicate agreements	9,80
(d) Final demand: Letter from Credit Bureau	57,20
(e) Final demand: Arrear debt	26,80
(f) Legal steps	
(i) Company search	26,80
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	71,40
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	44,60
(iv) Detailed statement	52,20
20. Copy of integrated development plans: City wide and planning zones	
(a) Black-and-white: Per A4	0,70
Per A3	1,20
(b) Colour copies: Per A4	21,50
Per A3	43,00
Per A2	57,50
Per A1	93,40
Per A0	147,10
(c) Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	143,50
21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:	
(a) Magnetic Media:	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
(i) CD	11,30
(ii) DVD	15,10
(b) Vector Data of Tshwane	
(i) Vector data per MB	19,40
Minimum Fee	113,40
(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	16 000,00
(iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data	
Updates of previous Vector data:	
Six monthly updates	1 951,30
Annual updates	3 904,20
Raster Data:	
(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	155,40
(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles)	19 522,60
Contour Data @ R10/MB:	
(i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated)	6 325,40
(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated)	1 268,50
(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated)	624,00
(iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated)	311,20
(c) Publication:	
(i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet	292,00
(ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region)	292,00
(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area – per sheet	527,00
(iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD	65,00
(d) Copies and Prints:	
>A0	
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	30,00
High Quality Paper	212,00
Film	100,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	154,00
High Quality Paper	172,00
Film	211,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	200,00
High Quality Paper	218,00
Film	229,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	292,00
High Quality Paper	310,00
Film	299,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	212,00
High Quality Paper	231,00
Film	350,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	33,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	151,80
High Quality Paper	169,40
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	198,00
High Quality Paper	215,60
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper	308,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	214,50
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	29,70
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	115,50
High Quality Paper	129,80
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	150,70
High Quality Paper	163,90
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper	233,20
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	205,70
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	25,30
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	97,90
High Quality Paper	110,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	127,60
High Quality Paper	138,60
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper	195,80
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	137,50
A0	
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	21,00
High Quality Paper	303,00
Film	52,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	116,00
High Quality Paper	125,00
Film	172,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	151,00
High Quality Paper	160,00
Film	190,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	221,00
High Quality Paper	230,00
Film	260,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	158,00
High Quality Paper	167,00
Film	198,00
A1	
841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	12,00
High Quality Paper	100,00
Film	26,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	63,00
High Quality Paper	73,00
Film	94,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	71,00
High Quality Paper	90,00
Film	95,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	115,00
High Quality Paper	125,00
Film	130,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	84,00
High Quality Paper	93,00
Film	100,00
A2	
594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	11,00
High Quality Paper	59,00
Film	22,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	36,00
High Quality Paper	41,00
Film	63,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	45,00
High Quality Paper	50,00
Film	55,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	62,00
High Quality Paper	67,00
Film	73,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	47,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
High Quality Paper	52,00
Film	58,00
A3	
420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	5,00
Film	9,00
420mm x 297mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	15,00
Film	20,00
420 mm x 297 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	17,00
High Quality Paper	n/a
Film	23,00
420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	25,00
High Quality Paper	n/a
Film	30,00
420mm x 297mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	20,00
Film	24,00
A4	
297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	4,00
Film	7,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	10,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	16,50
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	15,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	13,00
(e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour	220,00
22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards	696,20
23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	203,70
24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:	
(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	45,10
(b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	41,10
25. Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	533,00
26. The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management	
(a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)	6,10
(b) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)	50,60

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
(c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)	6,10
(d) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed)	50,60
27. The viewing and storage of CCTV camera on incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras	
(a) Viewing of CCTV footage	250,00
(b) Copying and storage of the CCTV footage	750,00

Schedule 11
Community Library and Information Services

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
1. Membership			
1.1 Residents			
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
1.2 Non Residents			
They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books			No charge
2. Penalties			
2.1 Fines			
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week; maximum	2,00 65,00
2.2 Replacements			
Membership card	When original is lost		25,00
Magazines	Locally published and imported from overseas	local title	48,00
		overseas title; or a replacement copy of same title	95,00
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction		192,00
	Non fiction		341,00
	CDs/DVDs (new)		245,00
3. Information Services			
3.1 Reservation of Items			
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	9,00

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
3.2 Inter Library Loans			
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level	
3.3 Additional Items			
Any item	Borrowing additional items		2,00
4. Computer Services			
4.1 Internet and PC Use			
Internet searches; use of PC for private purposes	for 30 minutes		no charge
4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information			
All info	per copy		3,50
4.3 Printing of information			
All info	black/white per page		3,50
	colour per page		10,00
4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)			
	per photo		10,00
4.5 Infopacks			
	per page		3,50
5. Other Services if Available			
5.1 Faxes			
National	per page		6,50
International	per page		20,50
Receiving private documents per fax	per page		3,50
5.2 Photocopies			
A4 size black and white	per copy		1,00
A4 size colour	per copy		8,50
A3 size black and white	per copy		2,00
A3 size colour	per copy		17,00
5.3 Laminating			
Business cards	per card		6,60
A4 pages	per page		13,20
A3 pages	per page		25,80
5.4 Ringbinding			
1 - 50 pages			20,50
51 - 100 pages			41,00
5.5 Selling of Items			
Magazines	per item		5,50
6. Rental of Facilities			
Activity / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums	per hour per day (For a period of 5 hours as per operating hours of the library, after the 5 hours has lapse)		90,00

<p>PRIVILEGES</p> <p>hourly rates will apply)</p>	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
	420,00

Schedule 12
Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	198,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	4 922,50
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	484,00
Damage deposit	per event	1 166,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	390,50
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	577,50
	00:00 - 06:00	per hour	654,50
	08:00 - 24:00	per event	7 029,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per event	7 029,00
	08:00 - 18:00	per hour	594,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	654,50
Damage deposit	per event		1 166,00

Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	26,40
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	55,00
Damage deposit	per event	467,50

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturday	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	60,50
Saturday	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	71,50
Sunday	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	71,50
Damage deposit	per event		467,50

Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	346,50
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	594,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	258,50
Supper Hall	per hour	132,00
Council Chambers	per hour	60,50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	49,50
Kitchen	per hour	561,00
Overtime after 00:00		720,50
Sound system		291,50
Hire of organ/ piano		308,00
Damage deposit		1 094,50

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	654,50
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	863,50
Pretorius Hall	per hour	550,00
Supper Hall	per hour	418,00
Council Chambers	per hour	341,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	341,00
Kitchen	per hour	863,50
Overtime after 00:00		1 012,00
Sound system		577,50
Hire of organ/ piano		605,00
Damage deposit		1 364,00

Dinner Type Functions

Hall	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
------	---

		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 716,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	759,00
Supper Hall	per hour	594,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	110,00
Sound system		291,50
Damage deposit		1 089,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	2 101,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	1 056,00
Supper Hall	per hour	874,50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	407,00
Sound system		440,00
Damage deposit		1 364,00

Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	35,20
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	70,40
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	536,80
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	536,80
Damage deposit	per event	932,80

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	71,50
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	83,60
Sundays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	75,90
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00	per event	6 136,90
Kitchen/Prepare Area			
06:00 - 18:00		per booking	687,50
18:00 - 06:00		per booking	442,20
Damage deposit	per event		932,80

Solomon Mahlangu Ampitheatre

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	38,50
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	70,40
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	475,20
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	475,20

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per event	70,40
	18:00 - 06:00		90,20
			654,50
			7 029,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00		108,90
	18:00 - 06:00		108,90
	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	480,70
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	480,70

Suurman Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	58,30
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	70,40
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	536,80
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	536,80
Damage deposit	per event	932,80

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)

			R
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	per event	70,40
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00		90,20
			602,80
			6 506,50
Sundays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	102,30
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00		102,30
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	536,80
	18:00 - 06:00		536,80
Damage deposit	per event		932,80

Winterveld CBD

Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall / Open area			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour		38,50
18:00 - 06:00	per hour		70,40
Damage deposit	per event		932,80

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall / Open Area

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays and	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	70,40
Public holidays	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	90,20
Sundays and	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	108,90
Public holidays	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	108,90
Damage deposit	per event		932,80

Commercial Events

			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour		199,10
06:00 - 18:00	per event		4 924,70
18:00 - 06:00	per hour		480,70
Damage deposit	per event		932,80

Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Sundays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	58,30
Seminar Room 1	per hour	23,10
Seminar Room 2	per hour	23,10
Damage Deposit		932,80

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium		90,20
Seminar Room 1		38,50
Seminar Room 2		38,50
Damage Deposit		932,80

Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Hour - Main Hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	58,30
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	70,40
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	536,80
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	536,80
Hour - Dance hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	90,20
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	95,70
Damage Deposit		932,80

Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/boardroom		
Saturdays / Public holidays	per hour	70,40
06:00 - 18:00		90,20
18:00 - 06:00		654,50
Sundays / Public holidays	per hour	
06:00 - 18:00		108,90

18:00 - 06:00		122,10
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	536,80
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	536,80
Damage Deposit		932,80

Special Events

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Weddings and gala dinners	per event per day	2 750,00
Commercial Events/ concerts bashes	per event per day	3 850,00
Religious Gatherings/ Festivals	per event per day	1 980,00
NB Prices exclude Kitchen		

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	198,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	4 924,70
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	474,10

Museums

Melrose House Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	187,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	1 111,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 408,00
Site	per hour	236,50
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	1 166,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 402,50
Admission	per Adult	22,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	11,00
	Per School Children	5,50
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.	
	Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Guided tours	per group (1-5) plus admission	132,00
	per group (6-20) plus admission	0,00
Victorian programme	per learner	22,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	88,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
	groups	
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	22,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	88,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	
Toddler programme	per toddler	22,00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House	per hour or	583,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	3 399,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	3 399,00

Fort Klapperkop

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
Hall	per hour	176,00
	per day (8:00 - 16:00)	786,50
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 050,50
Site	per hour	258,50
	per day (8:00 - 16:00)	1 402,50
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 749,00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	704,00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	121,00
	per day	352,00
Paved area	per hour	121,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	528,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	819,50
Standing fee	per day	583,00
Admission	per adult	22,00
	Per Student/Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	11,00
	School Children	5,50
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.	
	Free entrance / discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Guided tours	Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial.	
	Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents	
	per group plus admission	121,00
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	22,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	88,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	per hour or per day (08:00 - 16:00) per day (16:00 - 00:00)	583,00 3 498,00 3 498,00

Pretoria Art Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per day (08:00 - 16:00) per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 100,00 1 430,00
Kopanong Centre	per day	583,00
Admission	per adult	22,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	11,00
	School Children	5,50
	Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request	
Guided tours	plus admission	11,00
Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience	plus admission	22,00

Centurion Art Gallery

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	per exhibition for one month period. for two weeks	704,00 352,00
Council Commission on sales of artworks		22% per work of art

Schedule 13
Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)
 - 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall
 - 1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	33,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	60,50
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	88,00

1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	99,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	71,50
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	121,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	140,00

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	22,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	33,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	49,50

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	67,10
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	55,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	110,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	125,00

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)

		R
Mon- Thur	Daily	616,00
Friday	Daily	1 089,00
Saturdays	Daily	1 540,00
Sundays	Daily	1 540,00
Public Holidays	Daily	1 540,00

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per occasion or per day.	713,70
Security deposit	1 359,60

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

- 3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre Council Chamber, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	17,60
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	27,50
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	33,00
Church Services	per 4 hours	137,50
	per hour thereafter	27,50

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	32,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	28,30
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	57,80
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	65,00
Church Services		per 4 hours	1 100,00
		per hour thereafter	137,50

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

- 4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Temba Indoor Hall

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	55,00
2 hours per week	per week	99,00
3 hours per week	per week	159,50
4 hours per week	per week	209,00
5 hours per week	per week	264,00

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (B-SMALLER HALLS)

4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	27,50
2 hours per week	per week	49,50
3 hours per week	per week	77,00
4 hours per week	per week	99,00
5 hours per week	per week	121,00

5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

5.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	27,50
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	33,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	44,00

5.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	32,20
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	28,30
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	57,80
Sundays & Public Holidays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	32,20
Church Services		per 4 hours	1 100,00

	per hour thereafter	137,50
--	---------------------	--------

5.3 EQUIPMENT RENTAL

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Tables (ONLY IF AVAILABLE)	Per table	64,20
Chairs (ONLY IF AVAILABLE)	Per chair	12,90

6. EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	936,40
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	2 565,20
Security Deposit		1 282,60

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	per hour	127,10
Fri - Sun & Public holidays:	per hour	261,70

6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	228,40
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	669,60
Security Deposit		1 282,60

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur		

16:00 – 24:00	per hour	87,30
Fri - Sun & Public holidays		
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	172,00

7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	404,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	867,00
Security Deposit		1 282,60

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur		
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	192,40
Fri - Sun & Public holidays		
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	380,90

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing		4 hours per week	per month	641,30
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	641,30
Dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)		per month	256,50

8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	18:00 - 24:00	148,90
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	183,50

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	65,50
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	128,30

9. STADIUM HALL
HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	849,10
Fri – Sun & Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	849,10
Security Deposit		1 282,60

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	87,20
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	97,60
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	127,10
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	172,00

10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		1 260,80
Small hall	Saturday	-		1 522,40
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		692,70
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	47,50
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	105,20
Big hall	Fridays	-		2 320,20
Big hall	Saturdays	-		3 051,30
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		965,80
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	124,40
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	302,70
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	56,40

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	88,60
Board room	Saturdays	-		61,60
			per hour up to	609,30
Board room	Sundays	-		397,65
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		69,30
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		123,20
Activity room	Fridays	-		797,80
Activity room	Saturdays	-		123,20
			per hour up to	1 232,70
Activity room	Sundays	-		674,60
Security Deposit				1 385,20

10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	86,00
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	250,20
Small hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	44,90
Small hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	86,00
Activity room & Board room	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	38,50
Activity room & Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	65,50

10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance.

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	587,40
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	959,40

11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 941,80
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	1 154,30
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	204,00
Security Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 634,10
Security Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	1 634,10
Security Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	n/a

HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 430,10
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	1 022,20
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	204,00
Security Deposit per hiring		1 634,10
Security Deposit per hiring		1 634,10

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	692,70
Modeling	4 hours per week		per month	448,70
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month	
Badminton			per hour	654,00
Agallia Ministries	4 hours per week		per month	115,50
Computer centre				885,10
Gemeente van die Verbondsvolk				673,40
Ballet	2 hours per week		per hour	71,80
	2 hours per week		per month	250,20

12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	769,60
Residents		513,00
Non-residents		962,00

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	513,00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		513,00
Hall cleaning		769,60
Tables (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per table	64,10
Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per chair	12,90
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	384,80
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	192,40

13. ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	769,60
Residents		513,00
Non-residents		962,00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	256,50
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		256,50
Hall cleaning		384,80
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	384,80
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	320,70

14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Rental Sport Clubs		Monday - Thursday, two periods per week, per month	513,00
		Per period	64,10
Bays - rental Sport Clubs only		Per month	64,10
Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall			641,30
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			128,30
Rental	Weekends only		
		Per day or part thereof	641,30
Deposit		For one day or part thereof	962,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 923,90
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			128,30
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	962,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 282,60
Deposit		For two days or more	2 565,20

15. DIE LAPA

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			128,30
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	513,00
Rental	Friday of Saturday	Per day or part thereof	641,30
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	641,30
Deposit		For two days or more	1 923,90
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			128,30
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	962,00
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 282,60
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 282,60
Deposit		For two days or more	2 565,20

16. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE
(EKANGALA "F")

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			128,30
Rental		Per day or part thereof	192,40
Deposit			641,30
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			128,30

Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	962,00
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 282,60
Deposit		For one day or part thereof	1 282,60
Deposit		For two days or more	2 565,20

17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable Application fee		128,30
Rental	Per day or part thereof	64,10
Deposit		64,10

18. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT.

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged. Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers
5. Any event above 2000 expected attendance must comply to the requirements of the JOC.

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Rental	8 250,00
Security Deposit	16 500,00

19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant RED or MMC of the Region applicable upon submission of an application from the respective client, 30 days prior to the event.

20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.
- No pencil placements will be permitted

21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

22. SECURITY DEPOSITS

No bookings will take place without payment of a Security deposit and an amount of R16,500 is applicable to all bookings.

Schedule 14
Sport Facilities

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY FOR PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY FOR PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDLINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

SCHEME A: STADIUMS

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
SPORTING CODES		
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums		
No lease agreements applicable		
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users.		
Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums.		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
National, International or Professional Sport:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		10% of gate money
with a minimum of		10 000,00
Damage deposit		25 000,00
Cleaning fee		5 000,00
Professional training sessions		1 500,00
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		7 500,00
Damage deposit		25 000,00
Cleaning fee		5 000,00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		8 000,00
Damage deposit		10 000,00
Cleaning fee		5 000,00
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks	Rental:	
(per day or part of a day)	Primary Schools	560,00
	Combined Schools	655,00
	Secondary Schools	750,00
	Damage deposit	1 500,00
	Marking fee	375,00
Amateur soccer clubs:	Rental	1 000,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
(per day or part of a day)	Marking fee	300,00
	Damage deposit	1 500,00

SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	6 552,90
Basketball	per court per year	5 690,10
Netball/Korfbal	per court per year	4 877,40
Cricket	per field per year	19 440,70
Rugby	per field per year	16 466,30
Soccer	per field per year	16 023,20
Baseball	per diamond per year	7 376,10
Softball	per diamond per year	7 376,10
Hockey	per field per year	7 376,10
Jukskei	per pit per year	1 255,80
Bowls	per green per year	29 447,30
Squash	per court per year	2 538,40

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R610,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfbal	per court per year	2 414,80
Netball	per court per year	2 414,80
Tennis	per court per year	2 785,60
Volleyball	per court per year	2 414,80
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2 414,80
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Hockey	per field per year	3 714,90
International Korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	5 571,20
Jukskei	per pit per year	465,20

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	4 300,20
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	6 018,90
Bowls	per green per year	11 143,50
Rugby	per field per year	5 942,00
Softball	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Squash	per court per year	3 368,60
Soccer	per field per year	5 942,00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	1 000,00

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation
		380,00
Tennis		Matches/events
		380,00
		Per Court
		30,00
Soccer professional games Soccer Vodacom league	per facility	Matches/events
		380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation
		300,00
		Training per annum
		380,00

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Soccer			380,00
Softball	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
Baseball		Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
Hockey		Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
Jukskei	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Bowls	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Volleyball	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Basketball	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Netball	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Korfbal	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Tenniquoit	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Cricket		Matches/events	3 711,60
		Marking fee/field preparation	380,00
Rugby	per field	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
	per field	Matches/events	380,00

PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students Disabled persons Senior citizens	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	35,00
Individuals	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	50,00

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium		
	Caledonian Stadium	per hour	200,00
	Eersterust Stadium	per soccer or rugby game	400,00
	Super Stadium		
Class 2	Giant Stadium		
	Laudium Stadium	per hour	65,30
	Stanza Bopape	per game	129,40
Class 3	All other facilities	per hour	50,00
	with floodlights	per game	100,00

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

Korfbal Park		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions	Mondays to Thursdays	1 000,00
	Fri - Sun & public Holidays	3 000,00
	Damage Deposit	1 400,00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour	50,00
Kitchen & Kiosk	Hourly for activity groups	30,00
	daily for events	280,00
Korfbal	For normal league	

Netball	purposes only. No events	per court per year	2 500,00
	weekdays	per hour	50,00
Court hire	For normal league		
	purposes only. No events	per court per year	2 500,00
	weekdays	per hour	50,00
Sports days	floodlights	per hour	50,00
	full day		1 500,00
Court hire	per match		280,00
Office rental	per month		500,00
Entertainment area	per month		3 000,00

PILDITCH RENTAL FEES

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	4 700,00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	1 000,00
	Combined Schools	per day	1 300,00
	Secondary Schools	per day	1 500,00
Floodlights	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1 000,00
	Provincial sporting events	per day	600,00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game /	400,00
		per hour	200,00
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	per day	1 000,00
	Rental per hour	per hour	80,00
	preparation fee	per occasion	600,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 400,00
PA System	Rental		1 400,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 000,00
Electrical Timing	Rental		1 000,00
	Deposit		2 000,00
Professional soccer team training			1 500,00
Kitchen		per occasion	300,00
Kiosks	Rental	per event	500,00
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	500,00
	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person per event	300,00
Vendors	No electricity on grass area		300,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	60,00

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	35,00
Shooting of Videos and Adds	Per shoot		1 000,00
VIP Room only, including the kitchen			5 830,00

LUCAS "MASTERPIECES" MORIPE STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental		5 830,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 400,00
PA System	Rental		1 400,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 000,00
Big Screen	Rental		3 000,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 000,00
Hospitality suites	Rental small		4 500,00
	Rental large		5 000,00
	Deposit		1 400,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		300,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	60,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	35,00
Shooting of Videos and Adds			1 000,00

H M PITJE STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental		5 830,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 236,00
PA System	Rental		1 399,20
	Refundable Damage Deposit		929,30
Hospitality suites	Rental small		4 081,00
	Rental large		4 664,00
	Deposit		1 236,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		279,90

EERSTERUST STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Stadium Hall	Rental	714,80
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 297,80
Kiosks	Rental	243,70

LAUDIUM STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	279,90

TEMBA STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	279,90
Boardroom Small	Per Meeting	15,00
Clubhouse (all inclusive)	Per Event	137,50

LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfbal	per court per year	2 414,80
Netball	per court per year	2 414,80
Tenniquoits	per court per year	2 414,80
Tennis	per court per year	2 785,60
Volleyball	per court per year	2 414,80
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2 414,80
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Hockey	per field per year	3 714,90
International korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	5 571,20
Jukskei	per pit per year	465,30
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	4 299,00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	6 018,90
Bowls	per green per year	11 143,50

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Rugby	per field per year	5 942,00
Softball	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Soccer	per field per year	5 943,10

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

Schedule 15
Services rendered by the Health and Social Development Department

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Tuberculosis X-Ray Services		
Services per hour		636,00
Per Kilometre		3,80
Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses		
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections		585,70
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling		585,70
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling		1 464,10
4. Tuberculosis		585,70
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation		585,70
6. Reproductive Health		585,70
Environmental Health Services		
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises		585,70
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs		585,70
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological		1 191,00
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical		1 659,50
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service		585,70
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged		585,70
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes		585,70
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers		585,70
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request		585,70
Community Development and Empowerment		
1. Pre-School Fees		165,60

Schedule 16
Building Plans and Related Matters

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)

		R
Part A		
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:		
1 The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:		
(a) For New buildings:	Per m ² or part thereof	12,60
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	504,00
(b) For Additions:	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area	12,60
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	504,00
(c) For Alterations	per application	0,00
(d) For Amended or Revised plans (with no additional area)	per application	504,00
(e) For Amended or Revised plans (with additional area)	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area	12,60
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	504,00
(f) For the Renewal of building plans in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	per application	504,00
(g) For tenant/shop layouts	per application	504,00
(h) For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department	per application	504,00 or as motivated by the Director General of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning
(i) For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes	Per m ² or part thereof	6,30
Subject to a minimum levy of		504,00 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
(j) For all Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
(l) For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	Per m ²	6,30
Subject to a minimum levy of		504,00
(m) For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	Per m ² or part thereof	6,30
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	504,00
(n) For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application	504,00
(o) For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennae	per application	504,00
(o) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):		
(i) 0 m ² - 500 m ²	per application	504,00
(ii) 501 m ² and over:	Per m ² or part thereof	6,30
Subject to a minimum levy of and;		504,00
Subject to a maximum levy of:		55 000,00
(p) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings	per application	504,00
2. The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be:		504,00
3. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
4. The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
5. For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.		252,00
6. For a duplicate of a Certificate of Occupancy or for any letter or document confirming that a building is fit for use as intended.		252,00
Part B		

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008:		
1	Permission for more than one kitchen at a dwelling-unit	per application 504,00
2	Permission for an outbuilding to be used for residential accommodation to exceed 20% of the floor area of the main building and/or 50m ²	per application 504,00
3	Permission for an outbuilding to exceed 40% of the gross floor area of the main building	per application 504,00
4	Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back	
	(a) Erven larger than 500 m ² :	
	(i) street	per application 504,00
	(ii) side space	per application 504,00
	(iii) rear space	per application 504,00
	(b) Erven 500 m ² and smaller:	
	(i) street	per application 252,00
	(ii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1 m	per application 252,00
	(iii) rear space	per application 252,00
	(c) For erven within a Low Cost Housing Project by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality:	
	i) street	per application No Fee
	ii) side space	per application No Fee
	iii) rear space	per application No Fee
5	Permission to use the area between the building line and the street boundary in "Business 1", "Business 2", "Business 3" and "Business 4" Use Zones for a purpose other than for the parking of motor vehicles	per application 504,00
6	Permission for a basement between the building line and the street boundary	per application 504,00
7	Permission for a canopy to project in front of the street building line	per application 504,00
8	Permission for the relaxation of the percentage of the area to be kept open for outdoor living	per application 504,00
9	Permission to excavate material from any erf other than for the preparation of such erf for building purposes or for the continued use thereof	per application 504,00
10	Permission to fix a rooftop antenna or dish to a building where such antenna or dish does not comply with the conditions as set	per application 504,00
11	Permission to an increase in height in respect of a building in an "Industrial 2" zone for a manufacturing process or storage purpose	per application 504,00
12	Permission to relax the height restrictions in an use zone "Residential 1" and "Residential 2"	per application 504,00
13	Permission for an increased height for an university established by law	per application 504,00
14	Permission for an increased height for a building, where, owing to the imposition of a building line, the applicable Floor Area Ratio cannot otherwise be obtained:	per application 504,00
15	Permission for an increased height for a building, if such building requires additional height in order to improve the architectural treatment thereof or to provide amenities solely for the occupants of such building:	per application 504,00
16	Permission for an increased storey height for a single storey designed as a double volume	per application 504,00

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Applications in terms of the Green Building Development By-Law:		
1 The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps: (a) For New buildings:	Per m ² or part thereof	3,00
Subject to a minimum levy of and;		504,00
Subject to a maximum levy of:		55 000,00
2 In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
3 The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		

Schedule 17
Outdoor Advertising

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Consultation and Inspection Fee		
Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required		1 230,00
Application Fee		
Signs ≥ 18m ² measured to ground level	per m ²	120,00
Application Fee		
Signs < 18m ² measured to ground level	per m ²	80,00
Application Fee		
Surface area of aerial signs	per m ²	150,00
Application Fee		
Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	500,00
Application Fee		
Construction Site Signs	per street front	42 350,00
Application Fee		
Building Wrap Signs	per elevation of building	35 200,00
Building Plan Fee		
Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Administrative Fee		
Cession of an agreement	per agreement	1 500,00
Encroachments		
Encroachment of advertising signs onto Municipal property	per sign	1 000,00
Encroachment of banners and flags	per banner or flag	100,00
Pylon Signs		

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 800,00
Service Facility Signs		
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 000,00
Height Relaxation Fee		
Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Building Line Relaxation Fee		
Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Advertising Content Renewal Fee		
Change of advertising content of a sign	per m ² of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R10 000,00	35,00
Free- standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee)	per sign	450,00
Posters		
Display of auction posters per 14 day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	20,00
Seizure, Confiscation of Signs		
Signs ≥ 18m ² in total area	per sign	8 750,00
Signs < 18m ² in total area	per sign	3 500,00
Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters)	per poster	880,00
Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per sign	18,00
Registration of Estate Agency	per branch premises per calendar year	14 000,00

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Single Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	500,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	1 650,00
Double Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	800,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	3 850,00

Note:

In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

**Schedule 18
Environmental Management**

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
A.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT HILLCREST SWIMMING BATH (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season	
A	(01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	11,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	6,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	407,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	205,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	102,00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	205,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	102,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	55,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	4,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child)	70,00
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month)	
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00)	440,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets	
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest)	550,00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	44,00
2.	Winter season	
	(1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	11,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket	
a	Adults (per person)	165,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	83,00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee	
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	682,00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane	55,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes). Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
3.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	105,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	130,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	187,00
3.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	140,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	171,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	235,00
4.1	Squash court	
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00)) per ½ hour	9,00
4.2	Club house - lifesaving	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	308,00
B.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)	
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	11,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	407,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	205,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	102,00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	205,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	102,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	55,00
d	Season tickets	
d.1	Season ticket (trainer or parent not swimming)	70,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	11,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	Free of charge
2.2	Winter monthly ticket	
a	Adults (per person)	6,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	165,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes)	83,00
	Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
3.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	150,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	130,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	187,00
	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	140,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	171,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	235,00
d	Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays	308,00
C.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT EERSTERUST, TJAART VAN VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	11,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	407,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	205,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	102,00
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	205,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	102,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	55,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	4,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	70,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 - 14:00)	440,00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)	
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4x monthly tickets	550,00
2.	Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium	
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	
a	Adult	55,00
b	Child	44,00
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
2.2.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 105,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 130,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 187,00
2.2.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 140,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 171,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 235,00
3.	Swimming pool halls	
a	Per day (08:00 - 22:00)	315,00
b	Per hour (08:00 - 22:00)	32,00
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00	305,00
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	550,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
4.	Squash Courts	
a	Per court (Mondays to Sunday [08:00 - 22:00]) per ½ hour	9,00
D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK):	
(Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	11,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	407,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	205,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	102,00
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)	205,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	102,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	55,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	4,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	70,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	440,00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learning to swim and development training	22,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)	
1.4.1	25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)	275,00
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
1.5.1	Weekdays	

			With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included)
			R
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	105,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	130,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof	187,00
1.5.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	140,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	171,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	235,00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		318,41
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		32,00
c	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		550,00
E	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL		
1.	Summer season (September - January)		
1.1	Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		6,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		4,00
c	Pre-school (0 - 5 years)		Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older		4,00
The Deputy Manager: Swimming Pools or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			
A.	ROOIWAL RESORT		
Facilities are:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Swimming bath		
d.	Undercover Lapas		
e.	Nature trails		
f.	Children play parks		
g.	Kiosks		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person 13 years and older		11,00
b	Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child)		6,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		4,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		6,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)		
a	Per minibus		324,50

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
b	Per coaster	643,50
c	Per large bus	1 287,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 574,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 13 years and older (per person)	528,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	269,50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	352,00
2.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1 430,00
3.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Big hall (free admission to 150 persons) All times	1 760,00
b	Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons) All times	1 100,00
c	Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons) All times	1 430,00
d	Lapa (free admission to 100 persons) All times	825,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	308,00
f	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission) All times	198,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 475,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent All times	715,00
B.	FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT	
	Facilities are:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming bath	
	d. Undercover Lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	i. Bronkhorst ruins	
	ii. Old pump house	
	iii. Water furrows	
	iv. Fountains	
	g. Mountain biking	
	h. Nature trails	
	i. Children play parks	
	j. Moyo restaurant	
	k. Miniature train rides (Extra payment)	
	l. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Electric power points	
	iii. Shaded camping stands	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
	m. Kiosks	
	n. Shaded open area	
	o. Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	28,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	10,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	17,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	18,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	325,00
b	Per coaster	645,00
c	Per large bus	1 290,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 580,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	530,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	270,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 260,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	352,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	77 550,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	29 150,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 430,00
4	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	135,00
b	7 - 13 nights	125,00
c	14 - 60 nights	110,00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	32,00
b	7 - 13 nights	28,00
c	14 - 60 nights	26,00
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	32,00
b	7 - 13 nights	28,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
c	14 - 60 nights	26,00
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)	
a	Rondavel, per night	245,00
b	Refundable key deposit	80,00
c	Refundable Damage deposit	250,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	10% discount
	(only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c)	
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
7.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times 1 900,00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times 1 500,00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times 1 200,00
d	Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 1 450,00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons) (No chairs & Tables)	All times 1 309,00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 310,00
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times 190,00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 350,00
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 715,00
j	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	All times 1 650,00
k	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	28,00
C.	DERDEPOORT RESORT	
	Facilities are:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming bath	
	d. Undercover Lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	g. Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	h. Children play parks	
	i. Tea garden restaurant	
	j. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Electric power points	
	k. Kiosk	
	l. Shaded open area	
	m. Beautiful nature	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
	n. Nature trails	
	o. Youth camp	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	28,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	10,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	17,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	18,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	325,00
b	Per coaster	644,00
c	Per large bus	1 287,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 574,00
e	Youth camp per person	55,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	528,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	270,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	352,00
2.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 430,00
c	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	
	All times	308,00
d	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	
	All times	198,00
e	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times
		2 475,00
f	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marquee tent	All times
		715,00
3.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	134,00
b	7 - 13 nights	122,00
c	14 - 60 nights	109,00
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	31,00
b	7 - 13 nights	25,00
c	14 - 60 nights	26,00
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	31,00
b	7 - 13 nights	28,00
c	14 - 60 nights	25,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
4.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 3.1a, b, c, 3.2a, b, c, 3.3a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:	
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons) All times	1 760,00
b	Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons) All times	1 210,00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons) All times	1 540,00
d	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission) All times	715,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	292,00
f	Light poles with Power points (no free admission) All times	292,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 332,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter All times	715,00
i	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	28,00
D	MORETELE RESORT	
	Facilities:	
	a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music festivals	
	b. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	c. Barbeque facilities	
	d. Swimming bath	
	e. Community centre for hire	
	f. Power points for hire	
	g. Children play parks	
	h. Kiosk	
	i. Mountain hiking	
	j. Shaded open area	
	k. Beautiful nature	
	l. Youth camp	
	i. Chalets	
	ii. Ablution facilities	
	iii. Well equipped kitchen	
	m. Large shelter/open hall	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	27,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	16,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a and 3b (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	320,00
b	Per coaster	620,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
c	Per large bus	1 200,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 500,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	520,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	260,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 500,00
d	Clubs	3 700,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:	
a	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	72 000,02
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	29 000,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 000,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 400,00
4.	Youth camp, per night	
a	Children of school going age (per child) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	12,00
b	Adults (per person) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	18,00
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Youth camp shelter	All times 1 100,00
b	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events	All times 300,00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 190,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 400,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 700,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	27,00
E.	WONDERBOOM RESORT	
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children play park	
	d. Historical assets	
	i. Old Wonder tree	
	ii. Old Boere fort	
	e. Shaded open area	
	f. Beautiful nature	
	g. Mountain hiking trails	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	31,00
b	Children, 7 - 12 years	19,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 -6 years (per child)	11,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	528,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	270,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person)	352,00
f	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides) per person	60,00
F.	JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK	
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming bath	
	d. Undercover Lapas	
	e. Children play parks	
	f. Pub and Grill restaurant	
	g. Electric power points	
	h. Shaded camping stands	
	i. Kiosk	
	j. Shaded open area	
1.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	135,00
b	7 - 13 nights	125,00
c	14 - 60 nights	110,00
1.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	32,00
b	7 - 13 nights	28,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
1.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	32,00
b	7 - 13 nights	28,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	275,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	330,00
c	Per month	3 520,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	120,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	400,00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	180,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	220,00
c	Per month	3 190,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	120,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	300,00
3.	Tour busses	
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	140,00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	705,00
c	Per person	32,00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1 375,00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	2 750,00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	990,00
4.	Admission fee	
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c and 2a, b.)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
6.	Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	29,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	43,00
7.	Washing machine tokens	15,00
8.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 475,00
b	Rent per shelter	All times 1 100,00
c	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 715,00
G.	GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT	
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming baths	
	d. Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
	e. Children play parks	
	f. Open area	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	15,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	5,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	10,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c,	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
	(To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	325,00
b	Per coaster	645,00
c	Per large bus	1 290,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 580,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	530,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	270,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 600,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	360,00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	77 550,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	29 150,00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 430,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points	
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons)	1 320,00
	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	28,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	310,00
c	Light poles with Power points	190,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 475,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	715,00
H.	KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT	
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children play parks	
	d. Shaded open area	
	e. Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	28,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	10,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	17,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	18,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b c	
a	Per minibus	325,00
b	Per coaster	645,00
c	Per large bus	1 290,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there	2 580,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	528,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	269,50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	352,00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	8 030,00 1 430,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points	
a	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	All times 308,00
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 475,00
	Refundable damage deposit	All times 715,00
I. ZWARTKOPS RESORT		
Facilities:		
a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
b. Barbeque facilities		
c. Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
d. Children play parks		
e. Kiosk		
f. Shaded open area		
g. Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	27,50
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	10,00
c	Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	16,50
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	17,50
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	324,50
b	Per coaster	643,50
c	Per large bus	1 287,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 574,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	528,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	269,50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	352,00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 430,00
2.	Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	134,00
b	7 - 13 nights	122,00
c	14 - 60 nights	109,00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	31,00
b	7 - 13 nights	28,00
c	14 - 60 nights	26,00
2.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	31,00
b	7 - 13 nights	28,00
c	14 - 60 nights	26,00
3.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons)	All times 2 120,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 308,00
c	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times 198,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 475,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 715,00
	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	27,50
J.	ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT	
	Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Undercover Lapas	
d.	Power points for hire	
e.	Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
f.	Children play parks	
g.	Tea garden restaurant	
h.	Shaded open area	
i.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	27,50
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	10,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	16,50
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	17,50
1.2	Admission fee : SA Reptile park	
a	Persons, 0 - 6 years	5,50
b	Persons, 7 years and older	11,00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	324,50
b	Per coaster	643,50
c	Per large bus	1 287,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 574,00
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	528,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	269,50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	352,00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1 430,00
2.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	All times 1 760,00
b	Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 935,00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	All times 1 056,00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	All times 291,50
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 187,00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 475,00
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 715,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times 715,00
i	Conference Rooms 1 - 30 persons	All times 550,00
j.	per person (more than 30 persons) Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	27,50
K	DIE DRAAI RESORT	
	Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Undercover Lapa	
d.	Children play parks	
e.	Beautiful nature	
f.	Putt Putt course	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	11,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	6,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	325,00
b	Per coaster	650,00
c	Per large bus	1 300,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 600,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	530,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	270,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	352,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	77 550,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	29 150,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	1 430,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Die Draai lapa (Capacity 150 persons) *All times	1 760,00
b	Per person to visit lapa	16,50
A.	RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE	
	(4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species)	
1.	Admission fee per day Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai facilities.	
a	Adults (per person)	45,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	25,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	25,00
e	Season tickets (valid for one year (unlimited day entrance only, per person	715,00
f	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	220,00
2	Tours Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)	
2.1	Tours in the reserve	
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal Entrance

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
b	Guide per tour group	160,00
c	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00
d	Guide per tour group	160,00
2.2	Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle)	
a	Adults (per person)	45,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	25,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	25,00
2.	Day hiking trails	
	Guided hike: approximate 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)	
a	Per person	70,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	330,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails	
	Guided hike: 2 nights (minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Per person, per booking	220,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	330,00
4.	Game drives	
	(± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)	
a	Admission (per person)	165,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	660,00
5.	Horse trails (Guided)	
	(maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)	440,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	880,00
c	Day rides, 4 hrs (per person)	220,00
d	Non refundable deposit per booking	385,00
e	Day rides, 1 hr (per person) excl entrance fee	80,00
f	Endurance exercise horse trail next to fence, own horse (conditions apply)	65,00
6.	Environmental education:	
	(must be booked in advance only for children of school going age)	
7.1	Day groups, 2 hrs programmes	
	(minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children)	
	Admission fee	
a	Per person	35,00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	45,00
c	Qualified Environmental guide	160,00
d	Deposit per booking	308,00
7.2	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	580,00
8.	Training facilities	
	Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment	
a	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)	1 000,00
9.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain per day	13 642,20
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1 515,80

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	See Admission fee per day
The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
10.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcase skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified)	
a	Per kilogram	20,00
11.	Selling of fire wood Wattle and Blue-gum if available	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	15,00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	10,00
12.	Lapas	
12.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply and 8 tables.	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded) All times	2 750,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking All times (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	2 200,00
c	Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and use Reserve facilities All times	20,00
12.2	Fish Eagle, now Ts'hukudu Lapa (maximum 60 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs.	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof All times	1 100,00
b	Damage deposit per booking All times (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	880,00
B. GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE		
(600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)		
1.4 X 4 TRAIL		
a	Per vehicle	100,00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	35,00
c	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
f	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route	450,00
2.	Admission	
Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons)		
2.1	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	35,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	20,00
2.2	Monthly ticket	
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	209,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	143,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	44,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	143,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
	(maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)	
3.1	Entrance fee, per person	
a	Per person, per night	70,00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut	605,00
c	Day hiking trails per guide extra	160,00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)	
a	Per person	770,00
4.	Environmental education	
a	Children of school going age	30,00
b	Day group per person	30,00
c	Overnight per person	75,00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	60,00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp	
a	Per person/child	55,00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	84,00
c	Per guide	160,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	1 000,00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	55,00
4.2	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours	
a	Per child	30,00
5.	Film recordings	
a	Rental per day	1 923,90
b	Refundable damage deposit	897,82
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day
6.	Horse trails (Guided)	
a	Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons	121,00
b	Day trail per hour	80,00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons	193,00
d	Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail	230,00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	30,00
7.	Night drives	
a	Per person including use of lapa until 23:00	121,00
8.	Lapa hiring (during the day)	
a	1 - 15 persons	704,00
b	16 - 30 persons	1 210,00
c	31 - 60 persons	1 870,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	660,00
9.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	16,50
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.		
C. FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE		
	(96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails)	
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	6,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	3,00
2.	Admission fee per season (per annum)	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	220,00
b	School children, 7 - 13 years (per child)	165,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	165,00
D	BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE	
	Proclaimed nature reserve	
	Angling area, Camping	
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	22,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	11,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	5,50
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	11,00
2.	Camping fees	
a	Campsite without electricity	44,00
b	Campsite with electricity	77,00
3.	Water vehicles	
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	22,00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	55,00
E	RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA	
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Angling	
	d. Shaded camping stand	
	e. Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 16 years and older	45,00
b	Children, 6 - 16 years (per child)	25,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person (day entry only)	25,00
e	Season tickets, valid for 1 year	715,00
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering. (Maximum of 6 persons)	
a	Per chalet, per night	750,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	250,00
c	Camping	
1.3	Per night	
2.	Camping	
a	Per person, per night	90,00
b	Per vehicle, per vehicle	35,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015																											
		Total (VAT included)																											
		R																											
3.	Mountain bike trails																												
3.1	Admission fee																												
a	Per person, per ride Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	10,00																											
PART B																													
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES																												
1.1	Removal of street trees Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services.																												
This Department uses the R. Helliwel system which is as follows:																													
<table> <thead> <tr> <th>FACTOR</th><th colspan="2">POINTS</th></tr> <tr> <th></th><th>2.</th><th>3.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Size of tree</td><td>medium 4 - 8 meters high</td><td>large 8 - 16 meters high</td></tr> <tr> <td>2. Useful life expectancy</td><td>20 - 40 years</td><td>40 - 100 years</td></tr> <tr> <td>3. Importance of position in landscape</td><td>Some</td><td>Considerable</td></tr> <tr> <td>4. Presence of other trees</td><td>Some</td><td>Few</td></tr> <tr> <td>5. Relation to the setting</td><td>Fairly suitable</td><td>Very suitable</td></tr> <tr> <td>6. Form</td><td>Fair</td><td>Good</td></tr> <tr> <td>7. Special factors - Botanical value/species</td><td>One</td><td>Two</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p> $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 = \text{TOTAL} \times 12 = \text{TOTAL IN RANDS}$ Plus cost per unit for labour Plus cost per unit for transport </p>		FACTOR	POINTS			2.	3.	1. Size of tree	medium 4 - 8 meters high	large 8 - 16 meters high	2. Useful life expectancy	20 - 40 years	40 - 100 years	3. Importance of position in landscape	Some	Considerable	4. Presence of other trees	Some	Few	5. Relation to the setting	Fairly suitable	Very suitable	6. Form	Fair	Good	7. Special factors - Botanical value/species	One	Two	
FACTOR	POINTS																												
	2.	3.																											
1. Size of tree	medium 4 - 8 meters high	large 8 - 16 meters high																											
2. Useful life expectancy	20 - 40 years	40 - 100 years																											
3. Importance of position in landscape	Some	Considerable																											
4. Presence of other trees	Some	Few																											
5. Relation to the setting	Fairly suitable	Very suitable																											
6. Form	Fair	Good																											
7. Special factors - Botanical value/species	One	Two																											
1.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists																												
a	Removal and pruning of trees on request	On quotation																											
b	Removal of tree stumps on request	On quotation																											
c	Carving of tree stumps with machine on request	On quotation																											
1.3	Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)																												
1.3.1	Removal of branches from private property																												
a	Per load	503,69																											
b	Per ½ load or portion thereof	251,90																											
1.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)																												
a	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof	1 038,40																											
b	Collected on site by buyer: -																												
b.1	- Per load	503,70																											
b.2	- Per ton	75,60																											
1.5	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut	226,60																											
1.6	Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies.																												

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
1.6.1	Refundable damage deposit:	
a	- Minimum, per site	1 749,00
b	- Maximum, per site	35 563,00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES	
	Per function per day or part thereof:	
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises:	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	120,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)	825,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	715,00
d	Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	65,00
2.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	120,00
b	Rental	1 650,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 760,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	110,00
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square)	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	120,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 760,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	880,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc).	65,00
2.4	Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	120,00
b	Rental	770,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	770,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	65,00
2.5	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	120,00
b	Rental	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	715,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc).	65,00
2.6	Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg Dog training, Walk for Life etc)	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	
b	Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance	
c	Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance	
c.1	Once a week	
c.2	Twice per week	
c.2	3 times or more a week	

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
c.3	Weekends	
2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc	
2.7.1	Non council projects	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	120,00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	130,00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	175,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	
d.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.7.2	Council projects	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings	
2.8.1	All sites except resort sites	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	120,00
b	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2
b.1	5 hours and more	8 700,00
b.2	Less than 5 hours	5 000,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 100,00
d	Students for training purposes	Free of charge
2.9	Key deposit Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked (no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)	660,00
2.10	Preparation and dismantling fees, per day	30% of the rental fee
2.11	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping	
a	Per hive box per annum	90,00
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire	
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load) Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers.	
a	Kilometres taken from Booyens Nursery Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers	1 870,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	2 299,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	310,20

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads) Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	503,80
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	
3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:	
a	- Monday to Thursday	310,20
b	- Friday to Sunday and Public holiday (description includes weekends)	617,10
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	50,60
3.2.1.3	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)	
a	Class 1 Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)	4,40
b	Class 2 Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	7,70
c	Class 3 Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots)	11,50
d	Class 4 Palms (35 - 40 cm pots)	20,35
e	Class 5 Very large trees/plants (43+ cm pots)	93,50
f	Class 6 Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	8,25
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	77,00
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	243,50
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values:	
a	Plant Class 1	30,30
b	Plant Class 2	83,60
c	Plant Class 3	181,50
d	Plant Class 4	302,50
e	Plant Class 5	755,70
5.	Hydroculture (office) plants for hire	
5.1	Rental per month	
a	Leca clay, 20 kg bag	287,10
5.2	Transport	
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC.	
a	Selling of palm tree fronds	
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	3,80
b	Selling of baled grass etc.	
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	11,70
c	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	25,20

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
d	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	6,30
7.	PEST CONTROL	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest)	900,00
8.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)	
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)	
a	Rental per day	861,30

**Schedule 19
Cemeteries and Crematoria**

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
ALL COT CEMETERIES		Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.	CEMETERIES	
1.1.	GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE	
1.1.1	Surcharges	
1.1.1.1	CATEGORY A CEMETERIES	
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		872,00
9 years and older		1 100,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		872,00
9 years and older		1 100,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		872,00
9 years and older		1 100,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		872,00
9 years and older		1 100,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
HATHERLEY CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	872,00
9 years and older	1 100,00
1.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES	
Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	
Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays	174,00
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
RAYTON CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
CULLINAN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
KUNGWINI CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
OLD BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	671,00
9 years and older	740,00
1.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES	
TEMBA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	260,00
9 years and older	478,00
ZITHOBENI CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	260,00
9 years and older	478,00
RETHABISENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	260,00
9 years and older	478,00
NEW GARANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	260,00
9 years and older	478,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	260,00
9 years and older	478,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	260,00
9 years and older	478,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	260,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
	9 years and older	478,00
	MAJANENG CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	SELOSESHA CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	STINKWATER 1, 2, & 3 CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	OLD EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	OLD GARANKUWA CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	SUURMAN CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	MOROKOLONG CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
	REFILWE CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years	260,00
	9 years and older	478,00
1.2	GRAVE DIGGING	
	(Previously digging and closing of graves)	
1.2.1	Surcharges	
1.2.1.1	ALL COT CEMETERIES	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.2.1.1.1	CATEGORY A CEMETERIES	
	CHURCH STREET CEMETERY	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Hindu Cremation (Administration only)	738,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	54,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
Children 0-9 years		764,00
9 years and older		844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		382,00
9 years and older		844,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 420,00
Weekends		174,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	54,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		764,00
9 years and older		844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		382,00
9 years and older		844,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 420,00
Weekends		174,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	54,00
HATHERLEY CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		764,00
9 years and older		844,00
Re-opening (internment)		
Children 0-9 years		382,00
9 years and older		844,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 420,00
Weekends		174,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	54,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		764,00
9 years and older		844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		382,00
9 years and older		844,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 420,00
Weekends		174,00
Ashes in grave		

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
IRENE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	382,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	764,00
9 years and older	844,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
1.2.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES	
Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	
Additional charge for internment on a Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays	178,00 (See item 3.c)
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 420,00
Weekends	174,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	222,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
CULLINAN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
RAYTON CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
KUNGWINI REGIONAL CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
OLD BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	311,00
9 years and older	399,00

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
1.2.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES	
TEMBA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	134,00
9 years and older	381,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
ZITHOBENI CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
RETHABISENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
NEW GARANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children 0-9 years	134,00
9 years and older	381,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	134,00
9 years and older	381,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
NEW EERSTERUS CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	134,00
9 years and older	381,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening(2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
STINKWATER 1, 2, & 3	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERIES	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
OLD GARANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
SUURMAN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
MAROKOLONG CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
REFILWE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	149,00
9 years and older	424,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 444,00
Weekends	201,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	218,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	54,00
2. CREMATORIUM	
Surcharges	
Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
ALL COT CREMATORIALS	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
		Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
2.1	CREMATORIUM FEES	
2.1.1	Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:	
a.	Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)	
	Children (0 to 9 years)	654,00
	Adults (9 years and older)	994,00
	Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	367,00
b.	Ashberm Reservation (Children and adults)	577,00
c.	Grass Space Reservation (Children and adults)	695,00
d.	Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 394,00
e.	Space only reservation	695,00
f.	Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	392,00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	174,00
h.	Use of chapel with organ	350,00
i.	In niches (Garden of Remembrance)	
	Children and adults	1 394,00
j.	Existing graves	See ashes in graves
	Children and adults	218,00
k.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday	174,00
3.	SUNDRIES	
a.	Application for tombstones	
	Children	132,00
	Adults	218,00
b.	Family trees	
	Survey per day	87,00
c.	Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during weekends and Public Holidays: Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	174,00
	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	173,00
d.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials)	261,00
e.	Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery)	350,00
f.	Levy of tombstone erection	437,00
g.	Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	872,00
h.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0.00)	35,00
i.	Late arrival of hears (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	261,00

**Schedule 20
Land Use Applications**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Consent Use Applications	
1.1 Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 290,00
1.2 Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	644,00
1.3 Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane Town- planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise)	644,00
1.4 Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	644,00
1.5 Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	644,00
1.6 Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any other Town Planning Scheme	314,00
1.7 Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising	1 290,00
1.8 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the former 6 Town- planning Schemes or any other town planning schemes	1 290,00
1.9 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 289,64
1.10 Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	598,00
1.11 Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	645,00
1.12 Consent Use in terms of the Peri Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	770,00
1.13 Written consent in terms of the Peri-Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	770,00
1.14 Consent Use in terms of Clause 14 of the Bronkhorstspuit Town-planning Scheme, 1980	770,00
1.15 Consent use in terms of Clause 17 of the Pretoria Region Town-planning Scheme, 1960	770,00
1.16 Consent Use in terms of Clause 21 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 924,00
1.17 Consent Use in terms of Clause 22 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 283,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
1.18 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	172,00
1.19 Application for condonation of incorrect advertising	1 154,00
2. Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986)	
2.1 Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee)	5 250,00
Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	553,00
2.2 Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee)	5 250,00
Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	553,00
2.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00
	Plus
	2 119,00
2.4 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 5 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00
	Plus
	3 685,00
2.5 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00
	Plus
	5 250,00
2.6 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00
	Plus
	7 025,00
2.7 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00
	Plus
	10 591,00
2.8 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00
	Plus
	21 183,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
2.9 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00 Plus 31 774,00
2.10 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00 Plus 2 119,00
2.11 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00 Plus 5 250,00
2.12 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00 Plus 7 368,00
2.13 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 250,00 Plus 10 591,00
2.14 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger (New Land use rights)	5 250,00 Plus 16 947,00
2.15 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	5 250,00 Plus 4 237,00
2.16 Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	4 237,00
2.17 Rezoning in terms of Section 28	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56
Plus	Plus
For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	6 242,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
2.18 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	2 119,00
2.19 Application in terms of Section 61(2)	645,00
2.20 Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	4 237,00
3. Consolidation Application	
3.1 Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	553,00
3.2 Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	369,00
3.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval.	645,48
4. Subdivision Applications	
4.1 Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	645,00
4.2 Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval	369,00
4.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	645,00
5. Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	
5.1 Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	645,00
5.2 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	369,00
5.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	645,00
6. Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986	
6.1 Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven) Plus	8 473,00 Plus
(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	6 020,00
(b) For 3-50 erven	1 014,00
(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)	1 014,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	2 119,00
(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	5 250,00
(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	7 368,00
(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	10 592,00
(h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ²	21 183,00
(i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ²	31 774,00
(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	2 119,00
(k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	5 250,00
(l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	7 368,00
(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	10 592,00
(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger	16 947,00
(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	4 237,00
6.2 Application in terms of Sections 96(4)	
(a) Application fee	1 842,00
Plus	Plus
(b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o)	5 895,00
6.3 Application in terms of section 100	
(a) Application fee	4 053,00
Plus	Plus
(b) If application must be re- advertised	5 895,00
The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
6.4 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
(a) In two townships	2 579,00
(b) For every additional township	1 290,00
6.5 Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishment
6.6 Proclamation notice	1 273,00
6.7 Application in terms of Section 125	5 250,00
6.8 Extension of time: Application in terms of Sections 72(1) and 101(2)	697,00
7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996	
7.1 Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5	600,00
7.2 Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5	2 000,00
7.3 Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required.	2 000,00
7.4 Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600,00
7.5 Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2 000,00
7.6 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, as set out in terms of Section 2(1) if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	171,71
8. Division of Land Ordinance, 1986	
8.1 Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 594,80 will be deducted	7 862,00
8.2 Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	369,00
8.3 Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	1 049,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
9. Black Communities Development Act, 1984	
9.1 Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	5 250,00
10. Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities)	
10.1 For the initial application:	
1 – 20 residential units	11 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 500,00
61 - 120 residential units	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 350,00
121 - 200 residential units	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 300,00
201 residential units +	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 250,00
10.2 Application after the initial 2 years	
1 – 20 residential units	11 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 250,00
61 - 120 residential units	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 175,00
121 - 200 residential units	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 150,00
201 residential units +	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 125,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Total (VAT included) R	
10.3 Resubmission of applications, but with more or less erven	Same fees as for initial application	
11. Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997		
11.1 Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District	4 606,00	
11.2 Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District	4 606,00	
12. Other Applications		
12.1 Provision of reasons for council decisions	277,00	
12.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1986	277,00	
12.3 Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008)	645,00	
12.4 Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above	184,00	
12.5 Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences	583,00	
12.6 Municipal Gambling Authorisation	583,00	
13. Other Documentation		
13.1 Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications	per manual	47,00
13.2 Zoning certificates		18,00
13.3 Placards		28,00
13.4 CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications		93,00
13.5 CD For Schemes		93,00
13.6 Relevant Town Planning Scheme		173,00
13.7 Zoning Plans		28,00
13.8 Annexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T		28,00
13.9 Approved Consent use conditions		28,00
13.10 Spatial Development Frameworks	Hardcopy per region	194,00
13.11 Spatial Development Frameworks	CD per region	82,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
13.12 Tshwane Household Survey (Hard Copy)	103,00
13.13 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework	187,00
13.14 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (CD)	93,00
13.15 Other Documents such as Policies eg Guest House Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy	55,00

Schedule 21
Services Rendered by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Towing fees	
a) Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	880,00
b) Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	880,00
c) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/ transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers	100,00
d) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	67,00
2. Pound fees	
a) Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound	52,00
b) Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound	118,00
3. Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events)	
3.1 Cost per TMPD member per hour or part thereof	
i) Weekdays and Saturdays	152,00
ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	204,00
iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	204,00
3.2 Cost per TMPD warden (point duty) per hour or part thereof	
i) Weekdays and Saturdays	58,00
ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	58,00
iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	204,00
3.3 Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organizer/applicant. per event	437,00
3.4 The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least 3 working days prior to the start of the event. (Except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police)	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
4. Parking meter tariffs	
a) Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	4,40
b) Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	8,80
c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri)	110,00
d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday (Sat)	55,00
e) Parking meter tariffs – Sunday and Public Holidays	0,00
5. Disabled Parking Permit	
a) Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay.	99,00
6. Prospectus of Metro Police Academy	
6.1 Municipal Police Diploma	31 378,50
6.2 Basic Traffic Officers (12 months – NQF4)	27 000,00
6.3 Municipal Police Certificate (3 months short course)	9 887,20
6.4 National Certificate in Policing (12 months – NQF 5)	27 000,00
6.5 Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement (3 weeks)	3 625,20
6.6 Traffic Warden (3 Months)	9 887,20
6.7 Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the court (2 days)	900,00
6.8 Traffic Control (Point duty)	1 812,60
6.9 Defensive Driving (Advanced)	6 127,90
6.10 Motorcycle/Light motor vehicle license course (K53)	14 500,80
6.11 Learner Licence course	450,00
6.12 Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 784,60
6.13 Examiner of vehicles	15 228,30
6.14 Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course)	20 614,60
EDL Grade F	4 103,40
EDL Grade L	2 081,30
EDL Grade D	9 472,40
EDL Grade B	2 081,30
EDL Grade C	2 790,80
6.15 Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	9 887,20
6.16 Evaluate Loads on Vehicles	9 887,20
6.17 Drill: Train the Trainer (3 weeks)	3 625,20
6.18 VIP Protection (6 weeks including vehicles and ammo)	25 980,60
6.19 Tactical Street Survival Basic (3 (weeks)	6 646,20
6.20 Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 1 (2 weeks)	5 296,39
• Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 2 (2 weeks)	5 296,39
6.21 Personal Protection Training (3 weeks)	4 500,00
6.22 Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (1 week)	2 718,90
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun	2 718,90
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle	2 718,90
6.23 Shooting Range Officer (Supervise Shooting Exercises, 3 weeks)	6 646,20
6.24 Field Training Officer (4 weeks)	8 845,50
6.25 First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene (5 days)	1 208,40
6,26 K78	1 855,20
6,27 Admin Course for Licensing Officers	5 565,50

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
6,28 First Responder: Crowd Management	9 285,70
6,29 Pro Laser	1 297,80
6,30 Drager	1 297,80
6,31 Crime Prevention Course – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6,32 Anti Corruption Act Training – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6,33 Police Approach to Domestic Violence - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6,34 Accident Recording - 5 Days (Practical is within the Academy, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6,35 Docket Training - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6,36 Supervisor course (2weeks)	3 298,90
6,37 Daily tariff weekdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 256,70
• Daily tariff Saturdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 885,10
• Daily tariff Sunday Public holidays presenting outside Tshwane	2 513,50
• Transportation, daily allowance, accommodation/ meals. For courses outside Tshwane will be for the clients account according to the Tshwane Municipality Subsistence and Travelling Policy.	
6,38 Daily tariff weekdays presenting within Tshwane	450,00
Daily tariff Saturdays presenting within Tshwane	675,00
Daily tariff Sundays/Public holidays presenting within Tshwane	900,00
7. Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license	225,00
8. Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card	280,00

Schedule 22
Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak hour trip	2 402,38
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	31,77
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-73,81
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	7,02
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0,01
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	3,46

Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0,65
-----------------------	--------------	------

Schedule 23
Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
C.B.D.	
Bloed Street	138,40
Edmond Street	138,40
KFC (Lilian Ngoyi)	138,40
Church Square	138,40
Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)	138,40
Museum Park	138,40
Scheiding Street	138,40
Union Building	138,40
Block M (Thabo Sehume & Pretorius)	138,40
Block O (Thabo Sehume & Madiba)	138,40
Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase)	138,40
Church Mall (CID Area)	
Block A	184,00
Block B	184,00
Block C	184,00
Block E	138,40
Block F	138,40
Block G	138,40
Block H	138,40
Block I	138,40
Block J	138,40
Block K	138,40
Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba	138,40
Centurion	
Centurion Mall	138,40
Swartkop Taxi Rank	138,40
Irene	138,40
Sunderland Ridge	138,40
Brakfontein	138,40
Hennops Park	138,40
Laudium	138,40
Littleton – Road Junction	138,40
Gateway	138,40
Olievenbosch	138,40
Irene Station	138,40
Arcadia (CID Area)	184,20
Hatfield Station	184,20
Silverton Station	184,20
Silverton Dale	184,20

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Waverley	184,20
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	184,20
Fruits and Vegetables	138,40
Wierda Park	138,40
Koedoespoort	138,40
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	184,00
Marabastad	184,00
Mabopane Station	165,50
Klip'n Kruisfontein	138,40
Denneboom	
Block A	110,00
Block B	165,50
Block C	221,20
Block D	438,70
Block E	110,00
Block F	275,60
Block P	110,00
Vending Trolley monthly fee	130,40
Vending Trolley Application fee (annual)	250,20
Hammanskraal	
Mandela Village craft stalls	58,30
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
New licence application	570,50
Application fee	165,80
License fee (annual)	415,90
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
Application fee	250,20
License renewal fee (annual)	165,80
Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment	
Application fee (annual)	1 468,40
License renewal fee (annual)	3 670,80
Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs	
Application fee (annual)	83,60
License renewal fee (annual)	165,80
Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues	
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees)	250,20
Dairy Mall	
Closed stall	175,40
Open stalls	132,70
Marabastad trading market	
Market stalls	175,20
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods	77,50
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	138,40
Airport Road	138,40
Buitekant Street	138,40
Bushveld Road	138,40
College Road	138,40
Commissioner Street	138,40

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Court Street	138,40
Dr Swanepoel (between Sefako Makgatho Drive & N4)	138,40
Douglas Rens Street	138,40
Eerste Laan	138,40
Hebron Road	138,40
Klipgat Road	138,40
Loveyday Street	138,40
Maphala Street	138,40
Mashamaite	138,40
Molotlegi Street	138,40
Rooihuiskraal Road	138,40
Name of Transport Facility	
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	175,40
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	175,40
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	175,40
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange	175,40
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	175,40
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	175,40
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	175,40
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	175,40
Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel	
Babelegi Industrial Area	138,40
Booysens Shopping Centre	138,40
Bouganville Shopping Complex	138,40
Claremont Shopping Complex	138,40
Danville Shopping Complex	138,40
Gateway Centre	138,40
Hercules Shopping Complex	138,40
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	138,40
Highveld Industrial Park	138,40
Kingsley Hostels	138,40
Kopanong Shopping Centre	138,40
Mamelodi Hostels	138,40
Pretoria North Central Business District	138,40
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	138,40
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	138,40
Renbrou Shopping Centre	138,40
Rosslyn Centre	138,40
Saulsville Hostels	138,40
Shoprite Precinct	138,40
Southern Park of the CBD	138,40
Temba City	138,40
West Park Shopping Complex	138,40
Arcadia	138,40
East-Lynne	138,40
Pretoria Station	138,40
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :soft goods/fruits and vegetables	173,70

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :food	190,10

**Schedule 24
Hop on hop off bus**

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km)	
Note: Bus tariff does not include the entrance fees to chargeable attractions	
1. Church Square - Time Point	
2. Zoological Gardens	
3. Union Buildings	
4. Pretoria Art Museum	
5. Voortrekker Monument	
6. Freedom Park	
7. City Hall/Transvaal Museum	
8. Pretoria Station	
Adults 18 years and older (per person)	92,70
Children (per child)	45,80
Children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	76,60

**Schedule 25
Corporate and Shared Services Department**

Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
1 Venue hire to external & internal clients	
1.1 Venue hire (excluding catering):	
Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	120,00
Room 1 - 6 (per person)	120,00
Room 13 to 17 (per person)	120,00
Auditorium (per person)	120,00
Room 18 (per person)	120,00
Room 7-12 (per person)	120,00
1.2 Venue hire - full day (morning tea, lunch and afternoon tea)	
Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	290,00

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R
	Room 1 - 6 (per person)	290,00
	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	290,00
	Auditorium (per person)	290,00
	Room 18 (per person)	290,00
	Room 7-12 (per person)	290,00
1.3	Venue hire - half day - (morning tea and lunch)	
	Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	255,00
	Room 1 - 6 (per person)	255,00
	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	255,00
	Auditorium (per person)	255,00
	Room 18 (per person)	255,00
	Room 7-12 (per person)	255,00
1.4	Venue hire - half day - (including morning tea)	
	Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	155,00
	Room 1 - 6 (per person)	155,00
	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	155,00
	Auditorium (per person)	155,00
	Room 18 (per person)	155,00
	Room 7-12 (per person)	155,00
2	Syndicate Rooms hire with main venue	
3	Breakaway hire with main venue	168,90
4	Assessment centre	1 798,50
5	Committee Rooms	541,20
6	Restaurant	1 367,30
7	Accommodation	
	Single	303,60
	Sharing	212,30
8	Squash Courts	13,20
9	Lapa - Braai Area	1 514,70
10	TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	1 818,30
11	Office accommodation per month	103,40
12	Maneuvering courses	
	Light	60,50
	Heavy	78,10
	Groups/company	2 915,00
13	Studio	4 972,00
14	Cork fee	29,70
15	P/A system	951,00
16	Data Projector	826,50
17	Monthly staff parking	70,00

Schedule 26
Housing and Sustainable Development Department

New rentals: High Rise Buildings

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
--	---

	Total (VAT included) R
BLESBOK/BOSBOK	
Bachelor	1 076,90
1 Bedroom	1 423,40
2 Bedroom	1 644,50
NUWE STALSHOOGTE	
Room	930,60
Bachelor/Small	1 013,10
Bachelor/1 Bedroom	1 124,20
2 Bedroom	1 453,10
OU STALSHOOGTE	
Room Small	816,20
Room Double	994,40
Bachelor	860,20
1 Bedroom	984,50
1 Bedroom	1 342,00
2 Bedroom	1 399,20
RIVERSIDE	
2 Bedroom	1 184,70
3 Bedroom	1 346,40
HEUWEL	
1 Bedroom	1 057,10
GROENVELD	
1 Bedroom	1 050,50
2 Bedroom Small	1 114,30
2 Bedroom	1 222,10
JJ BOSMANHUIS	
Bachelor	921,80
1 Bedroom	1 101,10
1 Bedroom Large	1 139,60
2 Bedroom	1 428,90

New rentals: Loose standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
CLAREMONT	
3 Bedrooms	1 410,20
EERSTERUST	
2 Roomed houses - 2 rooms	103,40
AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE	226,60

LOTUS GARDENS 2 Bedroom	226,60
NELLMAPIUS 2 Bedroom	249,70

New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
KINGSLEY Bed (Council employees) Bed (Other tenants)	79,20 168,30
BELLE OMBRE Bed, paid per month	3 034,90
SOSHANGUVE Sitter Bachelor 1 Bedroom 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom	92,40 108,90 132,00 214,50 321,20
SAULSVILLE Single Bedroom 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom	152,90 304,70 456,50
MAMELODI Single units 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom	304,70 532,40 684,20
Hostel (30 units) Family units (3)	
RIANA PARK House (4)	6% of monthly salary
ZITHOBENI House (1) 3 Bedroom unit Rooms	6% of monthly salary 311,30 161,70
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT House (1) (Municipal Manager) House (2)	6% of monthly salary

	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R
CULLINAN	
3 Bedroom	311,30
Rooms	161,70
NEW MARKET RELATED RENTAL SELF SUFFICIENT ELDERLY	
DANVILLE OVD	
Single	660,00
Double	1 100,00
Flats	1 100,00
CLAREMONT OVD	1 100,00
ELLOFSDAL OVD	
Single	770,00
Double	1 320,00
VILLERIA OVD	1 320,00
CAPITAL PARK OVD	
Single	770,00
Double	1 320,00
HERCULES 12H	1 100,00
NOORDEPARK	
Single	660,00
Double	1 100,00

Schedule 27
Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN)

1. Inception Phase Fare Structures

The fare structure for the Inception Phase is summarised as follows:

- (i) For the inception phase only three zones would be applicable, namely
 - the CBD zone that includes the feeder route to Steve Biko Hospital
 - Pretoria West that includes the feeder route to TUT
 - Near East that includes Hatfield where the Inception Phase trunk route ends as well as the feeder route to Unisa and Groenkloof UP campus.
- (ii) The access fee is set on R10,00 and will allow any passenger to travel within any particular within a zone, as well as a minimum travel distance of 10 kms irrespective of whether a zone boundary is crossed or not.
- (iii) Should a trip start and end in another zone and the total travel distance is more than 10 kms, then the additional travel distance activates additional distance costs at 40 cents/km.
- (iv) A distance table indicating fixed distances amongst zones calculates the additional travel distance. Therefore, regardless how far a passenger travels within a zone, a single flat distance is recorded for the distance of a particular zone. This system is aimed at

simplifying the interpretation of the fare system to the passenger, as a fare table will be published that will reflect a single fare cost from any point within one zone to any point in another zone.

- (v) The Inception Phase fares for single trip journeys are accordingly as contained in the table below, rounding up to the next One Rand.

Inception Phase Fares

A. Single Trip Fares

Single Trip Fares 2014/15				
	CBD/Hospital	Hatfield	TUT	UNISA
CBD/Hospital	R10,00	R10,00	R10,00	R10,00
Hatfield	R10,00	R10,00	R12,00	R12,00
TUT	R10,00	R12,00	R10,00	R12,00
UNISA	R10,00	R12,00	R12,00	R10,00

B. Weekly 12 - Trip Fares

Weekly 12 - Trip Fares 2014/15				
	CBD/Hospital	Hatfield	TUT	UNISA
CBD/Hospital	R102,00	R102,00	R102,00	R102,00
Hatfield	R102,00	R102,00	R122,00	R122,00
TUT	R102,00	R122,00	R102,00	R122,00
UNISA	R102,00	R122,00	R122,00	R102,00

C. Monthly 44 - Trip Fares

Monthly 44 - Trips Fares 2014/15				
	CBD/Hospital	Hatfield	TUT	UNISA
CBD/Hospital	R352,00	R352,00	R352,00	R352,00
Hatfield	R352,00	R352,00	R422,00	R422,00
TUT	R352,00	R422,00	R352,00	R422,00
UNISA	R352,00	R422,00	R422,00	R352,00

D. 25% Concession Fares for Pensioners, Learners & Students

Concession Fares for Pensioners, Learner & Students 2014/15				
	CBD/Hospital	Hatfield	TUT	UNISA
CBD/Hospital	R7,50	R7,50	R7,50	R7,50
Hatfield	R7,50	R7,50	R9,00	R9,00
TUT	R7,50	R9,00	R7,50	R9,00
UNISA	R7,50	R9,00	R9,00	R7,50

The following concessions and multi-journey discounts are applicable:

- Weekly Season Tickets for 12 trips: 15% discount
- Monthly Season Tickets for 44 trips: 20% discount
- Pensioners discount on single trip journeys, for off-peak journeys only: 25% discount
- Scholars and students on proof of registration for full time studies at a recognized, registered education institution: 25% discount.
- Children under the age of 3 not taking up a seat under supervision of an adult travel for free.

There is a possibility that an internal CBD distribution system will be introduced as part of the Inception Phase, in which case the fare for the users of this service will be treated as if it is a separate zone and in which case the access fare of R10,00 will apply and a concession discount of 20% will be allowed, effectively charged at R8,00 for any trip within this special zone. Should the passenger transfer to the trunk or another TRT feeder service, the normal rule that is applicable to journeys longer than 10 kms will apply and the maximum fare of R12,00 will then apply, as indicated in the fare table for single trips above.

E. EMV CARDS

EMV Card Cost R40,00

- (i) First time buyers of EMV-Cards will be credited four (4) any distance trips equivalent to the full value of the Card Cost (R40), provided the card is personalized, ie first time buyers will receive

the EMV card for free by means of R40 loaded on the card to be used for trips to be undertaken.

- (ii) Personalized cards require that identity number and/or education institution registration number and photos are loaded on the card to protect the commuter for lost cards, which can be cancelled upon reporting of lost card at ticketing offices and / or City of Tshwane Customer Care Centre/s
- (iii) Replacement of the EMV card will be charged the full cost of the card.

F. Cost of TRT buses for special events

Special Event TRT cost - Standard Fare Value only as per Table A

- (i) Special event use of TRT buses will only be allowed on current approved TRT bus routes.
- (ii) Special Event TRT services will be based on approved additional trip schedules over and above normal schedules.
- (iii) Access to special events trips will be from the same TRT stations and stops.
- (iv) Fares charged for special event trips will be the same as normal fares.

Schedule 28 Wayleave fees for work done on public roads

		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)
		R
Wayleave Fee		
Processing of a wayleave application (all 3 stages as per EWMS)	per wayleave	400,00
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersection)	street link / 2 weeks	1 000,00
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	street link / day	2 000,00
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	per road closure application	450,00
Fees for extension of time not approved by General Conditions of Contract (GCC)		
Lane rentals (street links between intersections, excluding intersection)	per day or portion thereof	500,00
Lane rentals (per intersection, per day or part thereof)		4 000,00
Exclusions for tariff, but not for extension of time:		
All CoT Departments		
All National Departments		
All Provincial Departments		
All time periods refer to calendar days and not working days.		